

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 1	♠ Q8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q106	

Board: 2	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A85	

Board: 3	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8743	
Vul: EW	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 4	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1094	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 5	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10986	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K95	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q8765  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ 652  
 ♣ Q106

South:  
 ♠ AK1093  
 ♥ Q53  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 2  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ KQJ92  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ A85

South:  
 ♠ QJ7  
 ♥ 1076543  
 ♦ 875  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 3  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ KQ8743  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ A5

South:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ A1092  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ K832

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ A1094  
 ♦ AJ32  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ J109753  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ K754  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 5  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ J10986  
 ♦ Q84  
 ♣ K95

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AK1075  
 ♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 1	♠ AK1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 2	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1076543	
Vul: NS	♦ 875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q	

Board: 3	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1092	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K832	

Board: 4	♠ J109753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ K754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 6	

Board: 5	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1075	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ Q8765  
♥ 64  
♦ 652  
♣ Q106

South:  
♠ AK1093  
♥ Q53  
♦ AK7  
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ AK5  
♥ KQJ92  
♦ A2  
♣ A85

South:  
♠ QJ7  
♥ 1076543  
♦ 875  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 62  
♥ KQ8743  
♦ K85  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ AK8  
♥ A1092  
♦ AQ  
♣ K832

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ4  
♥ A1094  
♦ AJ32  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ J109753  
♥ 62  
♦ K754  
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 6  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 103  
♥ J10986  
♦ Q84  
♣ K95

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ KQ4  
♦ AK1075  
♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 6	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1084	

Board: 7	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8732	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 107	

Board: 8	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10843	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7632	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 876	

Board: 10	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ104	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ KQJ8  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ A1084

South:  
 ♠ Q109752  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A105  
 ♥ J8732  
 ♦ 872  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ KQ76  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A10843

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AK98743  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q7632  
 ♦ Q10532  
 ♣ 876

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ AKJ74  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ104

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ A10862  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 6	♠ Q109752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J95	

Board: 7	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K3	

Board: 8	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98743	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 9	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	

Board: 10	♠ KJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ A10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ KQJ8  
 ♦ AQ3  
 ♣ A1084

South:  
 ♠ Q109752  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ J95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A105  
 ♥ J8732  
 ♦ 872  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ KQ76  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ AQ94  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK2  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A10843

South:  
 ♠ 107  
 ♥ AK98743  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 4  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q7632  
 ♦ Q10532  
 ♣ 876

South:  
 ♠ KQJ10  
 ♥ A5  
 ♦ AKJ74  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ A865  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ AKQ104

South:  
 ♠ KJ1092  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ A10862  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 11	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9742	
Vul: None	♦ K1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	

Board: 12	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ109	

Board: 13	♠ QJ10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ A53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 14	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9762	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 543  
 ♥ Q9742  
 ♦ K1042  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

South:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ10853  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A53  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ AQ972  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ 9762  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ543  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 11	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K84	

Board: 12	♠ J10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109743	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K7	

Board: 13	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ972	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 14	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A85	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 543  
 ♥ Q9742  
 ♦ K1042  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AJ65  
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ AQJ109

South:  
 ♠ J10943  
 ♥ A109743  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ10853  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ A53  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ K62  
 ♥ AQ972  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ 9762  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ KQ543  
 ♦ 8543  
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 15	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ975	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J973	
Board: 16	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	
Board: 17	♠ 10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K98543	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 98	
Board: 18	♠ AK1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K92	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	
Board: 19	♠ 65	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108653	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J107

♥ KJ975

♦ 7

♣ J973

South:

♠ 9853

♥ A3

♦ AKQ4

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 87

♦ AK972

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ543

♦ 86

♣ J9853

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10753

♥ K98543

♦ 7

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ Q2

♦ AJ832

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Texas

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ K92

♦ KQ

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ Q87

♥ AQJ1054

♦ J10

♣ 87

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ 65

♥ KQ108653

♦ 6

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ A2

♦ AJ

♣ A9832

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ 5♦ X

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 15	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 16	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9853	

Board: 17	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 18	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	

Board: 19	♠ AQJ7	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9832	



# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J107

♥ KJ975

♦ 7

♣ J973

South:

♠ 9853

♥ A3

♦ AKQ4

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 16

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ 87

♦ AK972

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ543

♦ 86

♣ J9853

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 17

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10753

♥ K98543

♦ 7

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ Q2

♦ AJ832

♣ AQJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Texas

Board: 18

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ K92

♦ KQ

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ Q87

♥ AQJ1054

♦ J10

♣ 87

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 19

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ X E

North:

♠ 65

♥ KQ108653

♦ 6

♣ KQ6

South:

♠ AQJ7

♥ A2

♦ AJ

♣ A9832

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ 5♦ X

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 20	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 21	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q64	

Board: 22	♠ K65	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ84	

Board: 23	♠ 109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K94  
♥ AK9  
♦ QJ82  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ J10653  
♥ Q6  
♦ AK73  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ AJ1073  
♦ 82  
♣ Q64

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ Q92  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K65  
♥ AK4  
♦ K7  
♣ AKJ84

South:  
♠ AJ8432  
♥ Q98  
♦ 643  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ 109862  
♥ QJ8  
♦ J654  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ K105  
♦ AK7  
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 20	♠ J10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7	
Board: 21	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1085	
Board: 22	♠ AJ8432	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: None	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	
Board: 23	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ43	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K94  
♥ AK9  
♦ QJ82  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ J10653  
♥ Q6  
♦ AK73  
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ AJ2  
♥ AJ1073  
♦ 82  
♣ Q64

South:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ Q92  
♦ AQ  
♣ AK1085

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K65  
♥ AK4  
♦ K7  
♣ AKJ84

South:  
♠ AJ8432  
♥ Q98  
♦ 643  
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3♠ S

North:  
♠ 109862  
♥ QJ8  
♦ J654  
♣ 5

South:  
♠ KJ3  
♥ K105  
♦ AK7  
♣ AQ43

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 24	♠ AQ	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ75	You bid first.

Board: 25	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108743	
Vul: None	♦ 82	
HCP: 7	♣ Q5	Partner bids first.

Board: 26	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	
HCP: 20	♣ Q74	You bid first.

Board: 27	♠ Q98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ K32	
HCP: 5	♣ 65	Partner bids first.

Board: 28	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ8	
HCP: 20	♣ QJ32	You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ 962  
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	4♣	AP	

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ AJ108743  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ AQJ104  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q74

South:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q98654  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ98  
 ♦ AQ96  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ QJ32

South:  
 ♠ KQ9864  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 24	♠ KJ972	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: Both	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 863	
Board: 25	♠ AQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	
Board: 26	♠ J9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK85	
Board: 27	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A74	
Board: 28	♠ KQ9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 24  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ J87  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AKQ75

South:  
 ♠ KJ972  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ 962  
 ♣ 863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	4♣	AP	

Board: 25  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ AJ108743  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ AQJ104  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 26  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ AQJ2  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ Q74

South:  
 ♠ J9653  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ3  
 ♣ AK85

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 27  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q98654  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ 65

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ98  
 ♦ AQ96  
 ♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 28  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A5  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ KQJ8  
 ♣ QJ32

South:  
 ♠ KQ9864  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ 975  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 29	♠ AJ9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A2	

Board: 30	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K42	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 31	♠ KQ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 987	

Board: 32	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ K8652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9753  
 ♥ K108  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ K42  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ K42  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AK10532  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ632  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ 987

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ QJ10  
 ♦ AJ1092  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ K8652  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ KJ6432  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 29	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ54	

Board: 30	♠ AK10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	

Board: 31	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Board: 32	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6432	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 104	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 29  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ9753  
 ♥ K108  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ K42  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AKQ10  
 ♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 17  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ K42  
 ♦ AKJ109  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AK10532  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ Q5  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ KQ632  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ K53  
 ♣ 987

South:  
 ♠ A10  
 ♥ QJ10  
 ♦ AJ1092  
 ♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ K8652  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ J962  
 ♥ KJ6432  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 104

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 33	♠ QJ97643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ	

Board: 34	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: NS	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ87	

Board: 35	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q53	

Board: 36	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 37	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ J8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ97643	♠ A10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q98	♥ A54	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ AJ8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ	♣ AK1075				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ A107542		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ J10965	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AK43	♦ Q	1. Texas			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ87	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10	♠ AK754				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ76	♥ A8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J72	♦ AK4	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 21	♣ Q53	♣ K84	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AQJ1095		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ J106542	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 21	♦ AK105	♦ —	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ74	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK	♠ QJ8				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AQJ32	♥ K10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ J8652	♦ AQ107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 5	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 6N S						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 33	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1075	

Board: 34	♠ A107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10965	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

Board: 35	♠ AK754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K84	

Board: 36	♠ AQJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J106542	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 2	

Board: 37	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ97643	♠ A10				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ Q98	♥ A54	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♦ Q	♦ AJ8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ	♣ AK1075				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ A107542		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K82	♥ J10965	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ AK43	♦ Q	1. Texas			
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ87	♣ Q				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 35	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q10	♠ AK754				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ KQJ76	♥ A8	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 11	♦ J72	♦ AK4	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 21	♣ Q53	♣ K84	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 36	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K7	♠ AQJ1095		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ K3	♥ J106542	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 21	♦ AK105	♦ —	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
South HCP: 8	♣ AKJ74	♣ 2	AP			
Contract: 7♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 37	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK	♠ QJ8				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AQJ32	♥ K10	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 15	♦ J8652	♦ AQ107	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 5	♣ AKJ4				
Contract: 6N S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 38	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 39	♠ Q1097632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK87	

Board: 40	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 41	♠ AQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9852	
Vul: NS	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ —	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ AKJ7

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQ1063  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1097632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AK87

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ AQ105  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K764  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ AJ10832  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ Q102  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ KJ9852  
♦ 1063  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ A73  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 38	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 532	
Board: 39	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q3	
Board: 40	♠ AJ10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10	
Board: 41	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ93	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ AKJ7

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AKQ1063  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ 532

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 39  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q1097632  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ AK87

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AKQ4  
 ♦ AQ105  
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 40  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K764  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AKQ6

South:  
 ♠ AJ10832  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ Q102  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 41  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQJ10  
♥ KJ9852  
♦ 1063  
♣ —

South:  
♠ K2  
♥ A73  
♦ AQJ2  
♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 42	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K1043	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 43	♠ QJ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 843	

Board: 44	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 45	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1087532	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 873	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ J7653  
 ♥ Q63  
 ♦ J872  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ9873  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ 843

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 632  
 ♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ A8653  
 ♥ KJ8  
 ♦ KQ102  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1087532  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ 873

South:  
 ♠ KQ43  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 42	♠ J7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 43	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ 632	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK97	

Board: 44	♠ A8653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9	

Board: 45	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 98  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ K1043  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ J7653  
 ♥ Q63  
 ♦ J872  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ9873  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ 84  
 ♣ 843

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 632  
 ♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ A107  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ KQJ73

South:  
 ♠ A8653  
 ♥ KJ8  
 ♦ KQ102  
 ♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK1087532  
 ♦ 82  
 ♣ 873

South:  
 ♠ KQ43  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ AKQ53  
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 46	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 73	

Board: 47	♠ AJ10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ 9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Board: 48	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J873	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 49	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9872	
Vul: Both	♦ K63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	

Board: 50	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ942	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ	♠ 83	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 21	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q109743	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♦ AK52	♦ 4	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 73	♣ AK105	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 47			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ AJ10875	♠ 64	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q2	♥ AK9	AP			
South HCP: 21	♦ 9762	♦ AKJ5	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 7	♣ AQ54				

Board: 48			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ	♠ K97	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 21	♥ J873	♥ AKQ62	AP			
South HCP: 14	♦ KJ	♦ Q6	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AKQ10	♣ 942				

Board: 49			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ AQ2	♠ K8	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♥ KQ9872	♥ A5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♦ K63	♦ AQ108	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ 4	♣ AK1082	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 50			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKQ7	♠ 63	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♥ K6	♥ Q109853	1. Texas			
South HCP: 7	♦ KJ942	♦ A10				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ	♣ J109				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 46	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109743	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK105	

Board: 47	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ54	

Board: 48	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 942	

Board: 49	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1082	

Board: 50	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109853	
Vul: None	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J109	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ	♠ 83	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 21	♥ AKJ5	♥ Q109743	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 9	♦ AK52	♦ 4	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ 73	♣ AK105	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 47			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ AJ10875	♠ 64	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q2	♥ AK9	AP			
South HCP: 21	♦ 9762	♦ AKJ5	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 7	♣ AQ54				

Board: 48			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ AQJ	♠ K97	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 21	♥ J873	♥ AKQ62	AP			
South HCP: 14	♦ KJ	♦ Q6	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ AKQ10	♣ 942				

Board: 49			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ AQ2	♠ K8	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♥ KQ9872	♥ A5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♦ K63	♦ AQ108	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ 4	♣ AK1082	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 50			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AKQ7	♠ 63	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♥ K6	♥ Q109853	1. Texas			
South HCP: 7	♦ KJ942	♦ A10				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ KQ	♣ J109				



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 51	♠ KQ10753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1075	

Board: 52	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 53	♠ KQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1064	

Board: 54	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 55	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J109653	
Vul: None	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ10753  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ J1075

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ K10973  
 ♣ AK

West North East South  
 2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠  
 Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ102  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ AQ2

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ10932  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KJ94

West North East South  
 2NT Pass 3♦  
 Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥  
 AP

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ76  
 ♥ J65  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ 1064

South:  
 ♠ 1053  
 ♥ AQ108  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ AQ9

West North East South  
 2NT  
 Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♠  
 AP

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ KQJ4  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ K98742  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ J963

West North East South  
 2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>  
 Pass 4♥ AP  
 1. Texas

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J1075  
 ♥ J109653  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ AQ85

West North East South  
 2NT  
 Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥  
 AP  
 1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 51	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ K10973	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 52	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10932	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ94	

Board: 53	♠ 1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

Board: 54	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98742	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J963	

Board: 55	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ85	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ10753  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A82  
 ♣ J1075

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ106  
 ♦ K10973  
 ♣ AK

West North East South  
 2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠  
 Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ102  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ AQ2

South:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ KQ10932  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ KJ94

West North East South  
 2NT Pass 3♦  
 Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥  
 AP

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ76  
 ♥ J65  
 ♦ 72  
 ♣ 1064

South:  
 ♠ 1053  
 ♥ AQ108  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ AQ9

West North East South  
 2NT  
 Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠  
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♠  
 AP

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ64  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ KQJ4  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ K98742  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ J963

West North East South  
 2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>  
 Pass 4♥ AP  
 1. Texas

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J1075  
 ♥ J109653  
 ♦ 103  
 ♣ J

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AQJ8  
 ♣ AQ85

West North East South  
 2NT  
 Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥  
 AP  
 1. Texas

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 56	♠ AQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK109	

Board: 57	♠ Q7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 43	

Board: 58	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ105	

Board: 59	♠ Q76	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A86543	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q86	

Board: 60	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K9742		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ 75	♥ AQ4	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AK7	♦ Q105	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AK109	♣ 62				
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7654	♠ A109				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 92	♥ AKQ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q952	♦ J6	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 43	♣ AK97				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J9762		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ10	♥ 8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ K65	♦ AQ9874	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ105	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q76	♠ A932				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ A86543	♥ QJ2	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 2	♦ AQ104	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q86	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Texas

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ3	♠ AK10875		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 72	♥ K	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ5	♦ 976	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ6	♣ 532	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 56	♠ K9742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 62	

Board: 57	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK97	

Board: 58	♠ J9762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 8	

Board: 59	♠ A932	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 60	♠ AK10875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 532	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ6	♠ K9742		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ 75	♥ AQ4	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AK7	♦ Q105	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AK109	♣ 62				
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 57	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q7654	♠ A109				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 92	♥ AKQ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ Q952	♦ J6	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 43	♣ AK97				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 58	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J9762		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ10	♥ 8	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ K65	♦ AQ9874	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ KQ105	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 59	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q76	♠ A932				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ A86543	♥ QJ2	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
North HCP: 8	♦ 2	♦ AQ104	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ Q86	♣ AK				
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Texas

Board: 60	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ3	♠ AK10875		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ 72	♥ K	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ5	♦ 976	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
South HCP: 10	♣ AKJ6	♣ 532	AP			
Contract: 6♠ N						

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 61	♠ QJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 98543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ10	
Board: 62	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK109	
Board: 63	♠ KQ752	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ A98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 64	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1042	
Board: 65	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10432	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1072	♠ A98				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQJ92	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 98543	♦ KJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	♣ KQ7				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ 765		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ6	♥ A107532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ K52	♦ 74	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK109	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ752	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ 43	Pass	3♥	X	4♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A98652	♦ KQJ7	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ AKQ64				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A84	♠ KQ932		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ5	♥ K73	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ AK10	♦ 9865	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A1042	♣ K				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A972	♠ J65				2NT
Vul: None	♥ KJ10432	♥ AQ8	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ94	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ Q4	♣ A7	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 61	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	
Board: 62	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107532	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ	
Board: 63	♠ AJ	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ64	
Board: 64	♠ KQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: Both	♦ 9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K	
Board: 65	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ1072	♠ A98				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ —	♥ AQJ92	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ 98543	♦ KJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	♣ KQ7				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 62	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ 765		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQ6	♥ A107532	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ K52	♦ 74	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ AK109	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 63	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ752	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ 43	Pass	3♥	X	4♣
North HCP: 9	♦ A98652	♦ KQJ7	Pass	5♦	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ AKQ64				
Contract: 5♦ N						

Board: 64	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A84	♠ KQ932		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AJ5	♥ K73	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 20	♦ AK10	♦ 9865	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A1042	♣ K				
Contract: 6♠ N						

Board: 65	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A972	♠ J65				2NT
Vul: None	♥ KJ10432	♥ AQ8	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ 5	♦ AKQ94	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ Q4	♣ A7	Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 66	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 67	♠ J109876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 103	

Board: 68	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ975	

Board: 69	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109862	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ3  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AKQJ6

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J109876  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ97  
 ♦ AJ54  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AJ5  
 ♣ KQ975

South:  
 ♠ Q86542  
 ♥ J985  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ KQ109862  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 66	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8765	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 67	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 68	♠ Q86542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J985	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A6	

Board: 69	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ54	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ3  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ AKQJ6

South:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ AQ63  
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J109876  
 ♥ J108  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ 103

South:  
 ♠ AK4  
 ♥ KQ97  
 ♦ AJ54  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 68  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ3  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AJ5  
 ♣ KQ975

South:  
 ♠ Q86542  
 ♥ J985  
 ♦ 6  
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J105  
 ♥ KQ109862  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ KJ54

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 70	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ732	

Board: 71	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ K8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 7	

Board: 72	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Board: 73	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1082	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 85	

Board: 74	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ107	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K6	♠ AQJ10974	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ A10	♥ 4	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 13	♦ AK76	♦ QJ	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ AQ732	♣ K96	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 71			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ 53	♠ K4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ QJ1063	♥ AK2	Pass	4♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 21	♦ K8752	♦ A94	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 7	♣ AK964				

Board: 72			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♠ 62	♠ 103	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ A62	♥ KQ943	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ54	♦ J986				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK7	♣ 104				

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ 74	♠ AJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ1082	♥ Q96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ94	♦ K632				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 85	♣ AKQJ				

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ AJ8	♠ K107643	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♥ KQ5	♥ J63	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AQ8	♦ J102				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ KQ107	♣ 5				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 70	♠ AQJ10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K96	
Board: 71	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK964	
Board: 72	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ943	
Vul: EW	♦ J986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 104	
Board: 73	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	
Vul: Both	♦ K632	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 74	♠ K107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J63	
Vul: NS	♦ J102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ K6	♠ AQJ10974	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ A10	♥ 4	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 13	♦ AK76	♦ QJ	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ AQ732	♣ K96	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 71			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ 53	♠ K4	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ QJ1063	♥ AK2	Pass	4♦	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 21	♦ K8752	♦ A94	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 7	♣ AK964				

Board: 72			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♠ 62	♠ 103	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ A62	♥ KQ943	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♦ AKQ54	♦ J986				
Contract: 4♥ N	♣ AK7	♣ 104				

Board: 73			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ 74	♠ AJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 8	♥ AJ1082	♥ Q96	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ QJ94	♦ K632				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ 85	♣ AKQJ				

Board: 74			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♠ AJ8	♠ K107643	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♥ KQ5	♥ J63	AP			
South HCP: 5	♦ AQ8	♦ J102				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ KQ107	♣ 5				

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 75	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J876542	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A2	

Board: 76	♠ K7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 77	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87542	
Vul: Both	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 6	

Board: 78	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ87	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ J876542  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AKQ3  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K7432  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ AJ10985  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ K87542  
 ♦ J1074  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ AJ102  
 ♣ AQ87

South:  
 ♠ AJ10763  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ Q84  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 75	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 743	

Board: 76	♠ AJ10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q753	

Board: 77	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ73	

Board: 78	♠ AJ10763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 64	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ J876542  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AKQ3  
 ♦ A86  
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 76  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K7432  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AQ7  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ AJ10985  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ Q753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 77  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ K87542  
 ♦ J1074  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ A96  
 ♥ AQ3  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 78  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A64  
 ♦ AJ102  
 ♣ AQ87

South:  
 ♠ AJ10763  
 ♥ 103  
 ♦ Q84  
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 79	♠ AKQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 754	
Board: 80	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ J10986	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 81	♠ J108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ3	
Board: 82	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9743	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J9	
Board: 83	♠ Q9	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1042	
Vul: None	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
♠ AKQ973  
♥ 86  
♦ K2  
♣ 754

South:  
♠ 62  
♥ AKQ10  
♦ AQJ94  
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 80  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AQ3  
♥ AQ2  
♦ J10986  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ K9875  
♥ 1093  
♦ AK7  
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass		Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ J108532  
♥ Q4  
♦ K8  
♣ KJ3

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ AK1053  
♦ A109  
♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 5  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ K9743  
♦ AK6  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ J10854  
♥ J2  
♦ QJ1082  
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	3NT
		AP	

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ Q9  
♥ AKQ1042  
♦ Q82  
♣ 107

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ J5  
♦ AK104  
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	7NT	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 79	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	
Board: 80	♠ K9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8	
Board: 81	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1053	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	
Board: 82	♠ J10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	
Board: 83	♠ AKJ	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A653	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ973  
 ♥ 86  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ 754

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ AQJ94  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 80  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ J10986  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ K9875  
 ♥ 1093  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass		Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 81  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J108532  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AK1053  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 82  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ K9743  
 ♦ AK6  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ J10854  
 ♥ J2  
 ♦ QJ1082  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	3NT
		AP	

Board: 83  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9  
 ♥ AKQ1042  
 ♦ Q82  
 ♣ 107

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	7NT	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 84	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A9765	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q102	

Board: 85	♠ KJ98543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	

Board: 86	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A1097	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Board: 87	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AK	♠ Q86532	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ —	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 10	♦ A9765	♦ 32	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ Q102	♣ AKJ53	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ KJ98543	♠ AQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ K8	♥ A654	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ 1063	♦ KQ87				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 10	♣ AJ7				

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ KQ5	♠ A9842	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ KJ8	♥ 96	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 10	♦ A1097	♦ KQJ8	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK7	♣ 104	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			3. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ A97	♠ K108	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ KQ1076	♥ AJ	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ104	♦ AJ72	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ Q	♣ AKJ3	Pass	7♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 84	♠ Q86532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ53	

Board: 85	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A654	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 86	♠ A9842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 104	

Board: 87	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♠ AK	♠ Q86532	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ AK7	♥ —	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 10	♦ A9765	♦ 32	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ Q102	♣ AKJ53	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: EW	♠ KJ98543	♠ AQ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ K8	♥ A654	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ 1063	♦ KQ87				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 10	♣ AJ7				

Board: 86			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ KQ5	♠ A9842	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♥ KJ8	♥ 96	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 10	♦ A1097	♦ KQJ8	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AK7	♣ 104	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			3. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 87			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ A97	♠ K108	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 16	♥ KQ1076	♥ AJ	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ104	♦ AJ72	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Contract: 7♥ S	♣ Q	♣ AKJ3	Pass	7♥	AP	
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 88	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK532	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 89	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9832	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 90	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	

Board: 91	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9742	
Vul: None	♦ Q1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J108	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ3  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AK532  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q107642  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AQJ9832  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ Q109  
 ♥ AQ973  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK9742  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ AK962

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 88	♠ Q107642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 97	

Board: 89	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A1054	

Board: 90	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ973	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 108	

Board: 91	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK962	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ3  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ AK532  
 ♣ AK4

South:  
 ♠ Q107642  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AQJ9832  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ AKQ3  
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KJ52  
 ♥ K85  
 ♦ AK3  
 ♣ AQ9

South:  
 ♠ Q109  
 ♥ AQ973  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AK9742  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ J108

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9  
 ♥ Q5  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ AK962

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 92	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	

Board: 93	♠ A7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ6	

Board: 94	♠ AQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 95	♠ 852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	

Board: 96	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ92	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ QJ102  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ AK853  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ 7543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A7643  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ KQ43  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ876  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ QJ1098742  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 852  
 ♥ A97543  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ AJ92

South:  
 ♠ QJ943  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ K9843  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 92	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK853	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7543	

Board: 93	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	

Board: 94	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1098742	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 108	

Board: 95	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

Board: 96	♠ QJ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ QJ102  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ 42  
 ♥ AK853  
 ♦ 109  
 ♣ 7543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ A7643  
 ♥ A72  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ KJ6

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ KQ43  
 ♦ AK62  
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ876  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ QJ1098742  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 852  
 ♥ A97543  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ AK64  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ A72  
 ♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ AJ92

South:  
 ♠ QJ943  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ K9843  
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 97	♠ KJ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ652	

Board: 98	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 99	♠ QJ10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 100	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J74	

Board: 101	♠ K109865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ643

♥ A4

♦ 5

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ A72

♥ Q93

♦ AKQ10

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 53

♥ KQ109

♦ AKQ

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ J8

♦ 109752

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ10986

♥ AKJ9

♦ 65

♣ J

South:

♠ K52

♥ Q107

♦ AK4

♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ92

♣ J74

South:

♠ 106

♥ J1086543

♦ 7

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K109865

♥ 1052

♦ 2

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ QJ72

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q5

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 97	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ4	

Board: 98	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ 109752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	

Board: 99	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 100	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1086543	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q95	

Board: 101	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KJ643

♥ A4

♦ 5

♣ AJ652

South:

♠ A72

♥ Q93

♦ AKQ10

♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 53

♥ KQ109

♦ AKQ

♣ AQJ6

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ J8

♦ 109752

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ10986

♥ AKJ9

♦ 65

♣ J

South:

♠ K52

♥ Q107

♦ AK4

♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 100

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ AQ

♦ AKQ92

♣ J74

South:

♠ 106

♥ J1086543

♦ 7

♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K109865

♥ 1052

♦ 2

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ QJ72

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q5

♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 102	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK432	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	
Board: 103	♠ 987542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 3	
Board: 104	♠ A10	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q109	
Board: 105	♠ J10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AJ6	♠ KQ9853	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ KJ6	♥ 107	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 11	♦ AK432	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ KJ	♣ AQ832	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 987542	♠ 106	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♥ J10	♥ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ Q654	♦ AK97	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 3	♣ KJ4				

Board: 104			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A10	♠ KQ42	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ97	♥ AJ10643	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	5♦
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQ3	♦ 864	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ Q109	♣ —	AP			
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 105			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ J10972	♠ Q5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J8	♥ KQ954	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ QJ1082	♦ AK7				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 9	♣ AQJ				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 102	♠ KQ9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ832	
Board: 103	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ4	
Board: 104	♠ KQ42	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10643	
Vul: EW	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	
Board: 105	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ954	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ AJ6	♠ KQ9853	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ KJ6	♥ 107	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
South HCP: 11	♦ AK432	♦ —	AP			
Contract: 7♠ N	♣ KJ	♣ AQ832	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 103			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 987542	♠ 106	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♥ J10	♥ AKQ8	AP			
South HCP: 20	♦ Q654	♦ AK97	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 3	♣ KJ4				

Board: 104			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ A10	♠ KQ42	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ KQ97	♥ AJ10643	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	X	5♦
South HCP: 10	♦ AKQ3	♦ 864	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ Q109	♣ —	AP			
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. ♥ queen and ♦ king			

Board: 105			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ J10972	♠ Q5	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♥ J8	♥ KQ954	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ QJ1082	♦ AK7				
Contract: 3N S	♣ 9	♣ AQJ				



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 106	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 107	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K108654	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J105	

Board: 108	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ973	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 109	♠ Q9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 874	

Board: 110	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098	
Vul: EW	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KQ109  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ AQJ962  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ 763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 107  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K108654  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ J105

South:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AQ973  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ QJ10954  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9852  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ Q1062  
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ A1098  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQJ75  
 ♦ 87642  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 106	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ962	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 763	

Board: 107	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 108	♠ QJ10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1095	

Board: 109	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1062	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 110	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 87642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 103	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 106  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ KQ109  
 ♣ AKJ9

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ AQJ962  
 ♦ J3  
 ♣ 763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 107  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ K108654  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ J105

South:  
 ♠ A53  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AKQ97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 108  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ KJ5  
 ♦ AQ973  
 ♣ AK6

South:  
 ♠ QJ10954  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 109  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ Q9852  
 ♥ 82  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ 874

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ Q1062  
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 110  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AK102  
 ♥ A1098  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ KQJ75  
 ♦ 87642  
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 111      ♠ A106432

Dealer: S      ♥ 54

Vul: None      ♦ A10

HCP: 11      ♣ K76

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 112      ♠ AKJ8

Dealer: N      ♥ AK

Vul: NS      ♦ K8432

HCP: 20      ♣ Q8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 113      ♠ Q

Dealer: S      ♥ K97652

Vul: EW      ♦ KQ86

HCP: 10      ♣ 53

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 114      ♠ J106

Dealer: N      ♥ AK87

Vul: Both      ♦ AJ

HCP: 20      ♣ AQJ8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A106432  
♥ 54  
♦ A10  
♣ K76

South:  
♠ KQJ7  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ Q2  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AK  
♦ K8432  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ Q10752  
♥ QJ9  
♦ J5  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K97652  
♦ KQ86  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ105  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ J106  
♥ AK87  
♦ AJ  
♣ AQJ8

South:  
♠ Q8532  
♥ 103  
♦ Q963  
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 111	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ3	

Board: 112	♠ Q10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK7	

Board: 113	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 114	♠ Q8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: Both	♦ Q963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 54	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ A106432  
♥ 54  
♦ A10  
♣ K76

South:  
♠ KQJ7  
♥ AKJ8  
♦ Q2  
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AK  
♦ K8432  
♣ Q8

South:  
♠ Q10752  
♥ QJ9  
♦ J5  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>7</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 113  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ K97652  
♦ KQ86  
♣ 53

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ AQ  
♦ AJ105  
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 114  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ J106  
♥ AK87  
♦ AJ  
♣ AQJ8

South:  
♠ Q8532  
♥ 103  
♦ Q963  
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 115	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10653	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK52	

Board: 116	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ42	

Board: 117	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9753	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1043	

Board: 118	♠ QJ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 964  
 ♥ QJ10653  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK52

South:  
 ♠ AKJ2  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ AKQ107  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ K63  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ AQJ1075  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ KJ9753  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 1043

South:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ864  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 109875  
 ♦ Q104  
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 115	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 109	
Board: 116	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A96	
Board: 117	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK95	
Board: 118	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109875	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 964  
 ♥ QJ10653  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AK52

South:  
 ♠ AKJ2  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ AKQ107  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 116  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ K63  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ QJ42

South:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ AQJ1075  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 117  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ KJ9753  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ 1043

South:  
 ♠ K105  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ A75  
 ♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 118  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ864  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK7  
 ♣ A8

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ 109875  
 ♦ Q104  
 ♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Quantitative 4NT			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 119	♠ K97632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	

Board: 120	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A973	

Board: 121	♠ AQ7543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q96	

Board: 122	♠ K873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K97632  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ KQ4

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ1054  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK108  
 ♣ A973

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ Q97643  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ7543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q1073  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ K982  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AK87  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ QJ942  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 119	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1054	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A92	

Board: 120	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97643	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 84	

Board: 121	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 122	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ942	
Vul: EW	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q64	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K97632  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A74  
 ♣ KQ4

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQ1054  
 ♦ KQ5  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 120  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K98  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ AK108  
 ♣ A973

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ Q97643  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 121  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ7543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q1073  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ K982  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ AJ9  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 122  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K873  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ AK87  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ J42  
 ♥ QJ942  
 ♦ 106  
 ♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 123	♠ AQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K83	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J65	

Board: 124	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1076	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	

Board: 125	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10865	
Vul: Both	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ107	

Board: 126	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ854	

Board: 127	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1074	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ762

♥ K83

♦ J4

♣ J65

South:

♠ 843

♥ A2

♦ AKQ

♣ AK1087

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ AK

♦ Q1076

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ 85

♥ Q9764

♦ KJ85

♣ K10

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ K10865

♦ 754

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ AK43

♥ J94

♦ AKQ2

♣ A3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK2

♥ K8

♦ KQJ

♣ AJ854

South:

♠ 94

♥ A97654

♦ 62

♣ KQ10

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J

♥ J7532

♦ Q987

♣ 1074

South:

♠ AK8

♥ K964

♦ AKJ2

♣ QJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 123	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1087	

Board: 124	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9764	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10	

Board: 125	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 126	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97654	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10	

Board: 127	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K964	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ762	♠ 843				2NT
Vul: None	♥ K83	♥ A2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 11	♦ J4	♦ AKQ	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J65	♣ AK1087				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ2	♠ 85		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ AK	♥ Q9764	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ Q1076	♦ KJ85	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ64	♣ K10				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 5	♠ AK43				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K10865	♥ J94	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 754	♦ AKQ2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ107	♣ A3	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK2	♠ 94		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ K8	♥ A97654	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 21	♦ KQJ	♦ 62	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 9	♣ AJ854	♣ KQ10	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ N			AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 127	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J	♠ AK8				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ J7532	♥ K964	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 4	♦ Q987	♦ AKJ2	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 1074	♣ QJ				
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 128	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 106	

Board: 129	♠ KJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ8652	

Board: 130	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

Board: 131	♠ KJ9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ J632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ —	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ2  
♥ AQ92  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ 106

South:  
♠ K5  
♥ K10643  
♦ 7432  
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KJ653  
♥ 2  
♦ J  
♣ AQ8652

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ A975  
♦ AK652  
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 6  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK972  
♥ A2  
♦ QJ2  
♣ AQ3

South:  
♠ Q6543  
♥ K103  
♦ 76  
♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 5  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KJ9863  
♥ 1065  
♦ J632  
♣ —

South:  
♠ A4  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ AK9  
♣ J1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 128	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10643	
Vul: Both	♦ 7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A5	

Board: 129	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A975	
Vul: None	♦ AK652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 130	♠ Q6543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J94	

Board: 131	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1073	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ2  
 ♥ AQ92  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ 106

South:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ K10643  
 ♦ 7432  
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 129  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ653  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ J  
 ♣ AQ8652

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ A975  
 ♦ AK652  
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 130  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AK972  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ Q6543  
 ♥ K103  
 ♦ 76  
 ♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 131  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ9863  
 ♥ 1065  
 ♦ J632  
 ♣ —

South:  
 ♠ A4  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ J1073

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 132	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 86543	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 133	♠ AQ8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 134	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K1096	

Board: 135	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10962	
Vul: EW	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ 86543  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ 108752  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ8643  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 543  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ KJ9  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ K1096

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ J987643  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q74  
 ♥ AQ10962  
 ♦ K43  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K75  
 ♦ AQJ97  
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 132	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108752	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1075	

Board: 133	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A92	

Board: 134	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J987643	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A	

Board: 135	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ 86543  
 ♣ KQ

South:  
 ♠ 95  
 ♥ 108752  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ8643  
 ♥ AQ8  
 ♦ 543  
 ♣ 8

South:  
 ♠ KJ9  
 ♥ KJ3  
 ♦ AKJ6  
 ♣ A92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ5  
 ♥ K10  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ K1096

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ J987643  
 ♦ 94  
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q74  
 ♥ AQ10962  
 ♦ K43  
 ♣ 10

South:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K75  
 ♦ AQJ97  
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 136	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK764	
Board: 137	♠ KQJ7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 5	
Board: 138	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A843	
Vul: EW	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 139	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10954	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K97	
Board: 140	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ54	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ AK764

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ Q10874  
 ♦ 108765  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	AP	

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ7653  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ 1082  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ AJ9542  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ KJ10954  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K97

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ AK864  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKJ54

South:  
 ♠ 109874  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ A92  
 ♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 136	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10874	
Vul: None	♦ 108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J	

Board: 137	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1082	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ92	

Board: 138	♠ AJ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109	

Board: 139	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK864	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ8	

Board: 140	♠ 109874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 876	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 3♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ AK764

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ Q10874  
 ♦ 108765  
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	AP	

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ7653  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ87  
 ♣ 5

South:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ 1082  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ AKQ92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KQ  
 ♥ A843  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ AKQ5

South:  
 ♠ AJ9542  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J95  
 ♥ KJ10954  
 ♦ 2  
 ♣ K97

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ AK864  
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 140  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ AKJ54

South:  
 ♠ 109874  
 ♥ 76  
 ♦ A92  
 ♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 141	♠ 1098543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 93	

Board: 142	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ K85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 143	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10732	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q84	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q98	

Board: 145	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10953	
Vul: Both	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J76	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1098543	♠ QJ6				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ J92	♥ AKQ5	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q8	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 93	♣ AQ8	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK63	♠ J9872		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK42	♥ Q10	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ K85	♦ AQJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K9	♣ A73	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1074	♠ KQ9				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J10732	♥ AQ98	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ K2	♦ AQ93	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q84	♣ K5	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ4	♠ 32		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ A86	♥ Q10942	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AJ6	♦ K1097	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ Q98	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ AQ6				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KJ10953	♥ A64	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 83	♦ K7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J76	♣ AK1043				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 141	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ K72	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ8	

Board: 142	♠ J9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A73	

Board: 143	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98	
Vul: None	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 144	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10942	
Vul: EW	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K3	

Board: 145	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1043	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1098543	♠ QJ6				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ J92	♥ AKQ5	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 3	♦ Q8	♦ K72	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ 93	♣ AQ8	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK63	♠ J9872		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK42	♥ Q10	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ K85	♦ AQJ	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ K9	♣ A73	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1074	♠ KQ9				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J10732	♥ AQ98	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 6	♦ K2	♦ AQ93	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ Q84	♣ K5	1. Extended acceptance after NT			
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ4	♠ 32		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: EW	♥ A86	♥ Q10942	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ AJ6	♦ K1097	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ Q98	♣ K3				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J10	♠ AQ6				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ KJ10953	♥ A64	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ 83	♦ K7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J76	♣ AK1043				
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 146	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: None	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ6	
Board: 147	♠ KQJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 72	
Board: 148	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK96	
Board: 149	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8763	
Vul: None	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K1084	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♠ A75	♠ K9643	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 20	♥ AKJ10	♥ 43	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 11	♦ 42	♦ KQJ7	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AKJ6	♣ Q2	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ1094	♠ 72	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♥ K10	♥ Q85	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J62	♦ AKQ93				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 72	♣ AKQ				

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ KJ	♠ A10975	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ	♥ KJ2	AP			
South HCP: 10	♦ QJ982	♦ 6				
Contract: 6N N	♣ AK96	♣ Q1087				

Board: 149			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 82	♠ AKJ5	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ Q8763	♥ AJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J5	♦ K976				
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1084	♣ A93				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 146	♠ K9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q2	

Board: 147	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 148	♠ A10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q1087	

Board: 149	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ K976	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A93	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♠ A75	♠ K9643	Pass	3♣	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 20	♥ AKJ10	♥ 43	Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
South HCP: 11	♦ 42	♦ KQJ7	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ AKJ6	♣ Q2	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
			AP			
			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 147			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ KQJ1094	♠ 72	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♥ K10	♥ Q85	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J62	♦ AKQ93				
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 72	♣ AKQ				

Board: 148			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♠ KJ	♠ A10975	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♥ AQ	♥ KJ2	AP			
South HCP: 10	♦ QJ982	♦ 6				
Contract: 6N N	♣ AK96	♣ Q1087				

Board: 149			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ 82	♠ AKJ5	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♥ Q8763	♥ AJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J5	♦ K976				
Contract: 3N S	♣ K1084	♣ A93				



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 150	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ86	
Board: 151	♠ KQJ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: None	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K	
Board: 152	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ3	
Board: 153	♠ AK10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: Both	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK93  
♥ K8  
♦ A72  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ J8765  
♥ J  
♦ KJ8  
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1094  
♥ K109  
♦ 972  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A52  
♥ AQJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ AK53  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ A96532  
♦ 4  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK10632  
♥ K643  
♦ 942  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AQ108  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 150	♠ J8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1054	

Board: 151	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ87	

Board: 152	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96532	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K95	

Board: 153	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ108	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ65	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 7  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ AK93  
♥ K8  
♦ A72  
♣ AQ86

South:  
♠ J8765  
♥ J  
♦ KJ8  
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ1094  
♥ K109  
♦ 972  
♣ K

South:  
♠ A52  
♥ AQJ  
♦ A108  
♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ Q10  
♥ KQJ10  
♦ AK53  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ A72  
♥ A96532  
♦ 4  
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ AK10632  
♥ K643  
♦ 942  
♣ —

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ AQ108  
♦ AKJ  
♣ AJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 154	♠ Q10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ76	You bid first.

Board: 155	♠ K9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	
HCP: 4	♣ J94	Partner bids first.

Board: 156	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ873	
Vul: Both	♦ A75	
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	You bid first.

Board: 157	♠ K10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107432	
Vul: None	♦ 8	
HCP: 5	♣ 6	Partner bids first.

Board: 158	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ74	
HCP: 21	♣ A4	You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ9842		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8	♥ 965	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ KJ10	♦ 32	1. Texas			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ76	♣ 98				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9864	♠ A1032				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 863	♥ KJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 83	♦ AQ4	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J94	♣ AQ6				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK5	♠ Q9876		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ873	♥ 642	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ A75	♦ K42	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10754	♠ AQ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q107432	♥ K6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ Q753	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ7				
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 854		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ4	♥ J109752	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ QJ74	♦ —	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ A4	♣ K753				
Contract: 4♥ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 154	♠ AJ9842	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	
Board: 155	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	
Board: 156	♠ Q9876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 642	
Vul: Both	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 74	
Board: 157	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q753	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ7	
Board: 158	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109752	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K753	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ9842		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: NS	♥ AQ8	♥ 965	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ KJ10	♦ 32	1. Texas			
South HCP: 5	♣ AKJ76	♣ 98				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 155	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9864	♠ A1032				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 863	♥ KJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♦ 83	♦ AQ4	AP			
South HCP: 20	♣ J94	♣ AQ6				
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 156	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK5	♠ Q9876		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ KJ873	♥ 642	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ A75	♦ K42	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ	♣ 74				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 157	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10754	♠ AQ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q107432	♥ K6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 8	♦ Q753	Pass	6♥	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 6	♣ AKQJ7				
Contract: 6♥ S						

Board: 158	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ10	♠ 854		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♥ KQ4	♥ J109752	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ QJ74	♦ —	1. Texas			
South HCP: 4	♣ A4	♣ K753				
Contract: 4♥ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 159	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97432	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 965	

Board: 160	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 161	♠ AJ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1053	

Board: 162	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K876	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K10	♠ QJ7				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 97432	♥ A105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♦ A63	♦ KQ9	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 965	♣ AKJ4	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 160	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 65	♠ KQ1072				
Vul: None	♥ AK72	♥ 6		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KJ	♦ Q1052	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♣ AKQ64	♣ 875	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 161	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ754	♠ KQ62				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 7	♥ AQ53	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 12	♦ Q6	♦ AJ	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ KQ1053	♣ A72	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Contract: 7♠ N			Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
			Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 162	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q7	♠ 86				
Vul: None	♥ K876	♥ QJ943		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ84	♦ J62	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK	♣ 1053	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 159	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 160	♠ KQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ Q1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 875	

Board: 161	♠ KQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A72	

Board: 162	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ943	
Vul: None	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1053	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K10

♥ 97432

♦ A63

♣ 965

South:

♠ QJ7

♥ A105

♦ KQ9

♣ AKJ4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 65

♥ AK72

♦ KJ

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ KQ1072

♥ 6

♦ Q1052

♣ 875

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AJ754

♥ 7

♦ Q6

♣ KQ1053

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ AQ53

♦ AJ

♣ A72

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>5</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT<sup>6</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 162

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ K876

♦ AKQ84

♣ AK

South:

♠ 86

♥ QJ943

♦ J62

♣ 1053

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 163	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J985	
Board: 164	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	
Board: 165	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109643	
Vul: Both	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q4	
Board: 166	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1096	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK85	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQ106

♦ 52

♣ J985

South:

♠ AK96

♥ J7

♦ AKQ103

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AK5

♦ KJ982

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 106542

♥ 62

♦ AQ4

♣ J74

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K8

♥ K109643

♦ 732

♣ Q4

South:

♠ AJ2

♥ AJ

♦ AK54

♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 53

♥ AQ

♦ AK1096

♣ AK85

South:

♠ J107642

♥ K3

♦ 432

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 163	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 164	♠ 106542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J74	

Board: 165	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ53	

Board: 166	♠ J107642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ AKQ106  
 ♦ 52  
 ♣ J985

South:  
 ♠ AK96  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ AKQ103  
 ♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AK5  
 ♦ KJ982  
 ♣ Q6

South:  
 ♠ 106542  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ J74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ K109643  
 ♦ 732  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ AJ2  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ AK54  
 ♣ KJ53

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

Board: 166  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ AK1096  
 ♣ AK85

South:  
 ♠ J107642  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ 432  
 ♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 167	♠ 98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J9	

Board: 168	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ765	

Board: 169	♠ K8652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: EW	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1062  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ J1064  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KJ765

South:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ J9654  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8652  
 ♥ 852  
 ♦ J62  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 167	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1064	
Vul: EW	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 168	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9654	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A84	

Board: 169	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 98654  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K1062  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ J1064  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ AKJ  
 ♣ KJ765

South:  
 ♠ A102  
 ♥ J9654  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ K8652  
 ♥ 852  
 ♦ J62  
 ♣ Q8

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ AQ104  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 170	♠ 7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 171	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K7654	

Board: 172	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J105	

Board: 173	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10852	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ 7654  
♥ AK5  
♦ A7  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ AK1082  
♥ J7  
♦ KQJ852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ —  
♦ J64  
♣ K7654

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ A92  
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ KJ632  
♥ 732  
♦ 105  
♣ 964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ A10852  
♦ KJ6  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AQ95  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 170	♠ AK1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ —	

Board: 171	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 172	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 964	

Board: 173	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 14  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ 7654  
♥ AK5  
♦ A7  
♣ AKQ10

South:  
♠ AK1082  
♥ J7  
♦ KQJ852  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♠ queen

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
♠ K10854  
♥ —  
♦ J64  
♣ K7654

South:  
♠ AQ9  
♥ KQJ8  
♦ A92  
♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ Q7  
♥ AKQ9  
♦ AKJ2  
♣ J105

South:  
♠ KJ632  
♥ 732  
♦ 105  
♣ 964

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ A10852  
♦ KJ6  
♣ KQ8

South:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ KQ3  
♦ AQ95  
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 174	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK73	

Board: 175	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9863	
Vul: NS	♦ 9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 176	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ42	

Board: 177	♠ KJ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q943	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A109

♦ AJ3

♣ AK73

South:

♠ K87

♥ KQJ865

♦ —

♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ9863

♦ 9742

♣ 3

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ J42

♦ AK103

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ A7

♦ KJ109

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ865

♦ A4

♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

- |    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| AP |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
1. Texas
  2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
  3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ853

♥ Q84

♦ 4

♣ Q943

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A103

♦ AKQ75

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

- |      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
  2. A=0/5 or 3/5
  3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 174	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ865	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q1062	

Board: 175	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 176	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ865	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1093	

Board: 177	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ A109

♦ AJ3

♣ AK73

South:

♠ K87

♥ KQJ865

♦ —

♣ Q1062

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ AKQ9863

♦ 9742

♣ 3

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ J42

♦ AK103

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK6

♥ A7

♦ KJ109

♣ AJ42

South:

♠ 92

♥ KQJ865

♦ A4

♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

- AP
1. Texas
  2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
  3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ853

♥ Q84

♦ 4

♣ Q943

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A103

♦ AKQ75

♣ J5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

- |      |    |    |  |
|------|----|----|--|
| Pass | 6♠ | AP |  |
|------|----|----|--|
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
  2. A=0/5 or 3/5
  3. ♠ queen and ♦ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 178	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8732	
Vul: EW	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 179	♠ QJ97632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q3	
Board: 180	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	
Board: 181	♠ K108654	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1053	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ K8732  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQJ106  
 ♦ AQJ6  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ97632  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AKQ109  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ QJ7542  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K108654  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ 1053

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ53  
 ♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 178	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 62	
Board: 179	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ	
Board: 180	♠ QJ7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 973	
Board: 181	♠ A9	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ64	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ K8732  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ AQJ106  
 ♦ AQJ6  
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Extended acceptance after NT			

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ QJ97632  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ AK54  
 ♥ AQ9  
 ♦ KJ94  
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AKQ109  
 ♣ K10

South:  
 ♠ QJ7542  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ K108654  
 ♥ 96  
 ♦ 62  
 ♣ 1053

South:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ J10  
 ♦ AQ53  
 ♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
AP			
1. Texas			



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 182	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 183	♠ KQJ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q94	

Board: 184	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 185	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A109832	

Board: 186	♠ KQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ A763  
♦ AKJ96  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ J10765432  
♥ —  
♦ 72  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQJ1082  
♥ K8  
♦ J6  
♣ Q94

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ A96  
♦ KQ98  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ Q53  
♦ AKQ94  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ KJ9743  
♥ AKJ109  
♦ —  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1093  
♦ 10  
♣ A109832

South:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ K4  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ 106  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ9832  
♦ 962  
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 182	♠ J10765432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K65	
Board: 183	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	
Board: 184	♠ KJ9743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J3	
Board: 185	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ6	
Board: 186	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9832	
Vul: None	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 643	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ A763  
♦ AKJ96  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ J10765432  
♥ —  
♦ 72  
♣ K65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ KQJ1082  
♥ K8  
♦ J6  
♣ Q94

South:  
♠ A53  
♥ A96  
♦ KQ98  
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
♠ 106  
♥ Q53  
♦ AKQ94  
♣ AKQ

South:  
♠ KJ9743  
♥ AKJ109  
♦ —  
♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ AJ1093  
♦ 10  
♣ A109832

South:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ K4  
♦ AKJ8  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♣	AP	

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
♠ KQJ83  
♥ 106  
♦ AKQ  
♣ AQ5

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ KJ9832  
♦ 962  
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 187	♠ KQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8764	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J	
Board: 188	♠ AQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J108	
Board: 189	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1093	
Vul: None	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	
Board: 190	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1085	
Board: 191	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87543	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 953	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ106

♥ KQ8764

♦ 53

♣ J

South:

♠ A953

♥ A9

♦ K96

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ

♣ J108

South:

♠ 73

♥ KJ1053

♦ 105

♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ QJ1093

♦ J92

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AK6

♦ AQ84

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AKQ

♦ A5

♣ AK1085

South:

♠ K107643

♥ J1064

♦ 6

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ AQ87543

♦ —

♣ 953

South:

♠ A104

♥ K9

♦ AK96

♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 187	♠ A953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ K96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 188	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1053	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q765	

Board: 189	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J52	

Board: 190	♠ K107643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1064	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 43	

Board: 191	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK72	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQ106

♥ KQ8764

♦ 53

♣ J

South:

♠ A953

♥ A9

♦ K96

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 188

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ852

♥ AQ

♦ AQJ

♣ J108

South:

♠ 73

♥ KJ1053

♦ 105

♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K9

♥ QJ1093

♦ J92

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AK6

♦ AQ84

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ 982

♥ AKQ

♦ A5

♣ AK1085

South:

♠ K107643

♥ J1064

♦ 6

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ K72

♥ AQ87543

♦ —

♣ 953

South:

♠ A104

♥ K9

♦ AK96

♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 192	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	
Board: 193	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098763	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K6	
Board: 194	♠ AKQ	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J876	
Board: 195	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9876	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ2	
Board: 196	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A107	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ KQJ94  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ J1086432  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q32  
 ♥ 1098763  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ AK93  
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ J876

South:  
 ♠ J1097652  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 195  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ A9876  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ QJ2

South:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ KQJ2  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J94  
 ♥ AQJ10  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ A107

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ K9632  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 192	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1086432	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 43	
Board: 193	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q74	
Board: 194	♠ J1097652	West Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A9	
Board: 195	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A105	
Board: 196	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9632	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ94	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 3  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ10  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ KQJ94  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ Q87  
 ♥ J1086432  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 193  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q32  
 ♥ 1098763  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ AQ5  
 ♦ AK93  
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 194  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AKQ5  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ J876

South:  
 ♠ J1097652  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q96  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
X	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 195  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ A9876  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ QJ2

South:  
 ♠ AQ3  
 ♥ KQJ2  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 196  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ J94  
 ♥ AQJ10  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ A107

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ K9632  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 197	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8762	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K985	

Board: 198	♠ KQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Board: 199	♠ J109732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J96	

Board: 200	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ5	

Board: 201	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6542	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ J8762

♦ 72

♣ K985

South:

♠ A1094

♥ A3

♦ AK654

♣ AQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ A32

♦ KQ10

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ 104

♥ KQJ10875

♦ 754

♣ K

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J109732

♥ K

♦ K53

♣ J96

South:

♠ AK

♥ 1073

♦ A10842

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ J6

♦ AQ7

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ K97653

♥ AKQ3

♦ 64

♣ 2

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ J6542

♦ A65

♣ 96

South:

♠ 98

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQJ

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 197	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK654	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 198	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ10875	
Vul: Both	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 199	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1073	
Vul: None	♦ A10842	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 200	♠ K97653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 2	

Board: 201	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ75	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 63

♥ J8762

♦ 72

♣ K985

South:

♠ A1094

♥ A3

♦ AK654

♣ AQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

AP

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ85

♥ A32

♦ KQ10

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ 104

♥ KQJ10875

♦ 754

♣ K

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J109732

♥ K

♦ K53

♣ J96

South:

♠ AK

♥ 1073

♦ A10842

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A102

♥ J6

♦ AQ7

♣ AKQJ5

South:

♠ K97653

♥ AKQ3

♦ 64

♣ 2

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ QJ3

♥ J6542

♦ A65

♣ 96

South:

♠ 98

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQJ

♣ AQ75

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. surplus



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 202	♠ AK9	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ86	

Board: 203	♠ 109753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1053	

Board: 204	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ	

Board: 205	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109832	
Vul: None	♦ 982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J7	

Board: 206	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K763	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: None	♠ AK9	♠ QJ1076	X	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ 96	♥ Q43	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 9	♦ AQ4	♦ J1032	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AQJ86	♣ K				
						1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
						2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						3. surplus

Board: 203			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ 109753	♠ AKQJ	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 10	♥ 3	♥ Q65	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ	♦ A82	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ KQ1053	♣ AJ2				

Board: 204			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♠ AQ103	♠ 2	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ KJ5	♥ A109643	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 13	♦ KQ82	♦ A10	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KQ	♣ AJ83				
						1. Texas
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 205			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ K43	♠ AJ986	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 4	♥ 109832	♥ A75	AP			
South HCP: 21	♦ 982	♦ AK4				
Contract: 3♥ S	♣ J7	♣ KQ				

Board: 206			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ AJ	♠ K10	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♥ A76	♥ K9432	AP			
South HCP: 12	♦ AKJ10	♦ 942				
Contract: 6N N	♣ K763	♣ AQ8				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 202	♠ QJ1076	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ J1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	
Board: 203	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: NS	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ2	
Board: 204	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109643	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ83	
Board: 205	♠ AJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	
Board: 206	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9432	
Vul: NS	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 96  
♦ AQ4  
♣ AQJ86

South:  
♠ QJ1076  
♥ Q43  
♦ J1032  
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
X	3♠	Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. surplus			

Board: 203  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ 109753  
♥ 3  
♦ KQ  
♣ KQ1053

South:  
♠ AKQJ  
♥ Q65  
♦ A82  
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 204  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ AQ103  
♥ KJ5  
♦ KQ82  
♣ KQ

South:  
♠ 2  
♥ A109643  
♦ A10  
♣ AJ83

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 205  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 4  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 3♥ S

North:  
♠ K43  
♥ 109832  
♦ 982  
♣ J7

South:  
♠ AJ986  
♥ A75  
♦ AK4  
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
AP			

Board: 206  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ A76  
♦ AKJ10  
♣ K763

South:  
♠ K10  
♥ K9432  
♦ 942  
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 207	♠ AQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q93	
Board: 208	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ A872	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	
Board: 209	♠ J7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 10765	
Board: 210	♠ K107	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK93	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ1085

♥ 6

♦ 1092

♣ Q93

South:

♠ 76

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ5

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ A4

♦ A872

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K8754

♥ 3

♦ K6

♣ A9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J7654

♥ K52

♦ 10

♣ 10765

South:

♠ AK3

♥ J4

♦ AQ6

♣ AQJ43

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K107

♥ AQ

♦ A642

♣ AK93

South:

♠ AJ8632

♥ J973

♦ J10

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	X	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
4. no ♠ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 207	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ108	
Board: 208	♠ K8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9876	
Board: 209	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ43	
Board: 210	♠ AJ8632	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J973	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ1085

♥ 6

♦ 1092

♣ Q93

South:

♠ 76

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ5

♣ AJ108

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ A4

♦ A872

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ K8754

♥ 3

♦ K6

♣ A9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ J7654

♥ K52

♦ 10

♣ 10765

South:

♠ AK3

♥ J4

♦ AQ6

♣ AQJ43

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K107

♥ AQ

♦ A642

♣ AK93

South:

♠ AJ8632

♥ J973

♦ J10

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	X	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
4. no ♠ queen



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 211	♠ J10863	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ105	

Board: 212	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q95	

Board: 213	♠ 102	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1098	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 1074	

Board: 214	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	

Board: 215	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108742	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J10863  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KQ105

South:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ Q984  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ Q95

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ QJ7632  
 ♦ J863  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ QJ1098  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ 1074

South:  
 ♠ AQ87  
 ♥ AK74  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	4♥
AP			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ J10986  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 984  
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ A108742  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ A842  
 ♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 211	♠ AKQ2	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q984	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 212	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7632	
Vul: None	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	
Board: 213	♠ AQ87	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK74	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	
Board: 214	♠ J10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A653	
Board: 215	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ A842	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK95	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 211  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J10863  
 ♥ 52  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ KQ105

South:  
 ♠ AKQ2  
 ♥ Q984  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>	X	4♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus

Board: 212  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ10  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ A109  
 ♣ Q95

South:  
 ♠ 52  
 ♥ QJ7632  
 ♦ J863  
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 213  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ QJ1098  
 ♦ QJ7  
 ♣ 1074

South:  
 ♠ AQ87  
 ♥ AK74  
 ♦ 32  
 ♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	4♥
AP			

Board: 214  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ KJ6  
 ♦ Q72  
 ♣ KQJ

South:  
 ♠ J10986  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 984  
 ♣ A653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 215  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 864  
 ♥ A108742  
 ♦ QJ9  
 ♣ 6

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ A842  
 ♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 216	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q75	

Board: 217	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10632	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ6	

Board: 218	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Board: 219	♠ J8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J65	

Board: 220	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ1042	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ52

♦ AKQJ

♣ Q75

South:

♠ KJ973

♥ K103

♦ 732

♣ J8

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ10632

♦ AJ4

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ A104

♥ AK8

♦ KQ87

♣ A73

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQ74

♣ K10

South:

♠ 73

♥ K10752

♦ A2

♣ J953

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J8643

♥ A109

♦ A7

♣ J65

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ95

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ98

♦ KQ

♣ AJ1042

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ KJ10

♦ 75

♣ Q75

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 216	♠ KJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J8	

Board: 217	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A73	

Board: 218	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10752	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J953	

Board: 219	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

Board: 220	♠ KQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q75	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AJ52

♦ AKQJ

♣ Q75

South:

♠ KJ973

♥ K103

♦ 732

♣ J8

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ QJ10632

♦ AJ4

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ A104

♥ AK8

♦ KQ87

♣ A73

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AQJ6

♦ KQ74

♣ K10

South:

♠ 73

♥ K10752

♦ A2

♣ J953

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J8643

♥ A109

♦ A7

♣ J65

South:

♠ K5

♥ KQ64

♦ KQ95

♣ AK10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A2

♥ AQ98

♦ KQ

♣ AJ1042

South:

♠ KQJ75

♥ KJ10

♦ 75

♣ Q75

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6NT

AP



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 221	♠ KQ7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q52	
Board: 222	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ654	
Board: 223	♠ KQ10873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	
Board: 224	♠ AK1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ7653

♥ A843

♦ —

♣ Q52

South:

♠ J9

♥ KQ2

♦ AQJ

♣ AK874

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ98

♥ J10

♦ AK

♣ AQ654

South:

♠ J5

♥ AKQ53

♦ 1072

♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10873

♥ AJ108

♦ 6

♣ 86

South:

♠ A62

♥ 62

♦ AK9

♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1096

♥ A97

♦ KQ

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ QJ872

♥ QJ2

♦ J6

♣ A82

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 221	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK874	

Board: 222	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 983	

Board: 223	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 224	♠ QJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A82	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ7653

♥ A843

♦ —

♣ Q52

South:

♠ J9

♥ KQ2

♦ AQJ

♣ AK874

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ98

♥ J10

♦ AK

♣ AQ654

South:

♠ J5

♥ AKQ53

♦ 1072

♣ 983

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KQ10873

♥ AJ108

♦ 6

♣ 86

South:

♠ A62

♥ 62

♦ AK9

♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK1096

♥ A97

♦ KQ

♣ KJ7

South:

♠ QJ872

♥ QJ2

♦ J6

♣ A82

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 225	♠ Q9652	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ10943	
Board: 226	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K109	
Board: 227	♠ AQJ1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 32	
Board: 228	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	
Board: 229	♠ KJ9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9864	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
 ♠ Q9652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ QJ10943

South:  
 ♠ J87  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AKQJ2  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ K109

South:  
 ♠ J87642  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K94  
 ♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
AP			

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1082  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 32

South:  
 ♠ K74  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K42  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ KJ10875  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 229  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ9643  
 ♥ 9864  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ AKQ85  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 225	♠ J87	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8	
Board: 226	♠ J87642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 73	
Board: 227	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ7	
Board: 228	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 965	
Board: 229	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q72	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠X S

North:  
 ♠ Q9652  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ QJ10943

South:  
 ♠ J87  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AKQJ2  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

Board: 226  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ A102  
 ♣ K109

South:  
 ♠ J87642  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ K94  
 ♣ 73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
AP			

Board: 227  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ1082  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ J4  
 ♣ 32

South:  
 ♠ K74  
 ♥ AQJ  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ KQJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 228  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K42  
 ♥ A32  
 ♦ AKQJ7  
 ♣ A3

South:  
 ♠ 103  
 ♥ KJ10875  
 ♦ 92  
 ♣ 965

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 229  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 7  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ9643  
 ♥ 9864  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ QJ

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ Q72  
 ♦ AKQ85  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	AP	



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 230	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 231	♠ AJ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1093	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 6	
Board: 232	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1085	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 233	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10962	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q6543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ A92

♦ AQ62

♣ AQ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ 107643

♦ K8

♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ9873

♥ Q1093

♦ K7

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q52

♥ AK842

♦ A4

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK97

♥ A1085

♦ K10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ Q8532

♥ KJ

♦ A7

♣ J1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10962

♦ 109

♣ Q6543

South:

♠ AK109

♥ A4

♦ KQJ63

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 230	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107643	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ65	
Board: 231	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK842	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	
Board: 232	♠ Q8532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J1097	
Board: 233	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ KJ76

♥ A92

♦ AQ62

♣ AQ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ 107643

♦ K8

♣ KJ65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AJ9873

♥ Q1093

♦ K7

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q52

♥ AK842

♦ A4

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK97

♥ A1085

♦ K10

♣ AK8

South:

♠ Q8532

♥ KJ

♦ A7

♣ J1097

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♥
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ KQ10962

♦ 109

♣ Q6543

South:

♠ AK109

♥ A4

♦ KQJ63

♣ A7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 234	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	
Board: 235	♠ Q94	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9853	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K5	
Board: 236	♠ KJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ8	
Board: 237	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10864	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q75	
Board: 238	♠ A9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A104	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 7654  
 ♥ KJ10843  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ QJ9853  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ AJ1076

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ652  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ AQ10874  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K654  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J10864  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ Q75

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ A975  
 ♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥

AP

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A9873  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ Q10542  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 234	♠ 7654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10843	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 94	
Board: 235	♠ K7	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ1076	
Board: 236	♠ AQ10874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K3	
Board: 237	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK108	
Board: 238	♠ Q10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K75	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 4  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ Q1082  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 7654  
 ♥ KJ10843  
 ♦ 9  
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 235  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q94  
 ♥ QJ9853  
 ♦ J7  
 ♣ K5

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ AQ2  
 ♣ AJ1076

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	3♥
Pass	4♣ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 236  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ652  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ AQ10874  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ K654  
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
	AP		

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 237  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ 984  
 ♥ J10864  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ Q75

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q75  
 ♦ A975  
 ♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
	AP		

Board: 238  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ A9873  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ KQ2  
 ♣ A104

South:  
 ♠ Q10542  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Extended acceptance after NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 239	♠ K8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q	

Board: 240	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK985	

Board: 241	♠ K10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ82	

Board: 242	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ107	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8762

♥ AJ2

♦ J987

♣ Q

South:

♠ A9

♥ K105

♦ AK63

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J10

♥ AQ10

♦ AQ9

♣ AK985

South:

♠ AKQ864

♥ 4

♦ J52

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K10653

♥ 6

♦ KJ5

♣ KJ82

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ A84

♦ A74

♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ AK8

♦ KQ9

♣ KJ107

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q9542

♦ A1072

♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 239	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: Both	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK52	

Board: 240	♠ AKQ864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q32	

Board: 241	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: Both	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ95	

Board: 242	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9542	
Vul: None	♦ A1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A54	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K8762

♥ AJ2

♦ J987

♣ Q

South:

♠ A9

♥ K105

♦ AK63

♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J10

♥ AQ10

♦ AQ9

♣ AK985

South:

♠ AKQ864

♥ 4

♦ J52

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K10653

♥ 6

♦ KJ5

♣ KJ82

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ A84

♦ A74

♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KJ5

♥ AK8

♦ KQ9

♣ KJ107

South:

♠ 4

♥ Q9542

♦ A1072

♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 243	♠ AJ108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 244	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q106	

Board: 245	♠ K6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 873	

Board: 246	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ108532

♥ 9876

♦ J

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q97

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ63

♣ A5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AJ9

♦ AKQ8

♣ Q106

South:

♠ Q10953

♥ 103

♦ 1065

♣ AJ5

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K6432

♥ K

♦ KQ76

♣ 873

South:

♠ A10

♥ A432

♦ AJ8

♣ AK92

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J932

♥ A9

♦ AK3

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK108654

♥ K2

♦ 10986

♣ —

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 243	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A5	

Board: 244	♠ Q10953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ 1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ5	

Board: 245	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	

Board: 246	♠ AK108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ 10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ —	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ108532

♥ 9876

♦ J

♣ 6

South:

♠ Q97

♥ AKQ10

♦ AQ63

♣ A5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 7

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A82

♥ AJ9

♦ AKQ8

♣ Q106

South:

♠ Q10953

♥ 103

♦ 1065

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K6432

♥ K

♦ KQ76

♣ 873

South:

♠ A10

♥ A432

♦ AJ8

♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. no ♠ queen

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J932

♥ A9

♦ AK3

♣ AKQ5

South:

♠ AK108654

♥ K2

♦ 10986

♣ —

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♠ queen and ♣ king



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 247	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8764	

Board: 248	♠ AK832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Board: 249	♠ J8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ A10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 103	

Board: 250	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ87	

Board: 251	♠ J108754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ108	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 8

♦ 1072

♣ 8764

South:

♠ Q32

♥ AKQ9

♦ KQ54

♣ AJ

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 3♠

Pass AP

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK832

♥ J2

♦ KQ4

♣ AK7

South:

♠ Q7

♥ KQ6543

♦ 975

♣ QJ

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J8762

♥ 6

♦ A10842

♣ 103

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AJ74

♦ KQ9

♣ QJ4

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ Q6

♦ AK4

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 1093

♥ A87432

♦ Q107

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J108754

♥ 9

♦ J9

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ6

♦ AQ832

♣ K5

West North East South

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 247	♠ Q32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

Board: 248	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6543	
Vul: NS	♦ 975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ	

Board: 249	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ4	

Board: 250	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A	

Board: 251	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ85

♥ 8

♦ 1072

♣ 8764

South:

♠ Q32

♥ AKQ9

♦ KQ54

♣ AJ

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 3♠

Pass AP

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK832

♥ J2

♦ KQ4

♣ AK7

South:

♠ Q7

♥ KQ6543

♦ 975

♣ QJ

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J8762

♥ 6

♦ A10842

♣ 103

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AJ74

♦ KQ9

♣ QJ4

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK82

♥ Q6

♦ AK4

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 1093

♥ A87432

♦ Q107

♣ A

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ J108754

♥ 9

♦ J9

♣ AQ108

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQ6

♦ AQ832

♣ K5

West North East South

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 252	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ106	

Board: 253	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7653	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K94	

Board: 254	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: None	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ83	

Board: 255	♠ J832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108742	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A9  
♥ AQ2  
♦ KJ4  
♣ AQJ106

South:  
♠ K86543  
♥ K73  
♦ A8  
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 253  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AJ7653  
♦ 8  
♣ K94

South:  
♠ KJ4  
♥ KQ9  
♦ AJ10  
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 254  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ A73  
♦ AK102  
♣ AJ83

South:  
♠ Q1098765  
♥ KQ  
♦ Q  
♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 255  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 3  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ J832  
♥ J108742  
♦ 3  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ A95  
♥ A53  
♦ AQ5  
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 252	♠ K86543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K73	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	
Board: 253	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ103	
Board: 254	♠ Q1098765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q97	
Board: 255	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK87	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 252  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ AQJ106

South:  
 ♠ K86543  
 ♥ K73  
 ♦ A8  
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 253  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ AJ7653  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ K94

South:  
 ♠ KJ4  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 254  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ A73  
 ♦ AK102  
 ♣ AJ83

South:  
 ♠ Q1098765  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ Q  
 ♣ Q97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 255  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 3  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J832  
 ♥ J108742  
 ♦ 3  
 ♣ J9

South:  
 ♠ A95  
 ♥ A53  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Texas



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 256	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ85	

Board: 257	♠ A1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9862	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q6	

Board: 258	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AK1072	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 259	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ942	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10975	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ85

South:

♠ Q10982

♥ 964

♦ KQ6

♣ J6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ9862

♦ 7

♣ Q6

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ43

♦ A32

♣ AJ9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A6

♦ AK1072

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ 43

♥ KQJ872

♦ 864

♣ A8

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ KQ942

♦ Q4

♣ 10975

South:

♠ K843

♥ AJ10

♦ AK108

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 256	♠ Q10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 964	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J6	

Board: 257	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ9	

Board: 258	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ872	
Vul: None	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A8	

Board: 259	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ85

South:

♠ Q10982

♥ 964

♦ KQ6

♣ J6

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 257

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ A1097

♥ KJ9862

♦ 7

♣ Q6

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AQ43

♦ A32

♣ AJ9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A6

♦ AK1072

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ 43

♥ KQJ872

♦ 864

♣ A8

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 65

♥ KQ942

♦ Q4

♣ 10975

South:

♠ K843

♥ AJ10

♦ AK108

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 260	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1043	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 261	♠ AQ8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q53	

Board: 262	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ J973	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK732	

Board: 263	♠ QJ8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A73	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A1043

♦ KQ9

♣ AQJ3

South:

♠ QJ108652

♥ K97

♦ 10

♣ K2

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

AP

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ8764

♥ J8

♦ A2

♣ Q53

South:

♠ K932

♥ AK106

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AK

♦ J973

♣ AK732

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q98652

♦ AQ

♣ Q

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ8765

♥ 103

♦ 42

♣ A73

South:

♠ K92

♥ KJ2

♦ AKQ

♣ KJ96

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 260	♠ QJ108652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K2	
Board: 261	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	
Board: 262	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98652	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q	
Board: 263	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ96	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ A1043

♦ KQ9

♣ AQJ3

South:

♠ QJ108652

♥ K97

♦ 10

♣ K2

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6♣

AP

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AQ8764

♥ J8

♦ A2

♣ Q53

South:

♠ K932

♥ AK106

♦ Q6

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AK

♦ J973

♣ AK732

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ Q98652

♦ AQ

♣ Q

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ8765

♥ 103

♦ 42

♣ A73

South:

♠ K92

♥ KJ2

♦ AKQ

♣ KJ96

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Texas



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 264	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Board: 265	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98762	
Vul: None	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 87	

Board: 266	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ103	

Board: 267	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10987	
Vul: Both	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ Q106  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ A10964  
♥ Q2  
♦ A7  
♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ J98762  
♦ K108  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ K3  
♦ Q32  
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ76  
♥ AQ  
♦ AK7  
♣ QJ103

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K987653  
♦ 2  
♣ K972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ K10987  
♦ K103  
♣ KJ2

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ A52  
♦ A864  
♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			
3. no ♥ queen			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 264	♠ A10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ43	
Board: 265	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ Q32	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 266	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K987653	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K972	
Board: 267	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: Both	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ104	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 264  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ K83  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ Q106  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ A10964  
♥ Q2  
♦ A7  
♣ QJ43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
2. A=0/5 or 3/5			
3. no ♠ queen			

Board: 265  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ QJ  
♥ J98762  
♦ K108  
♣ 87

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ K3  
♦ Q32  
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 266  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
♠ KJ76  
♥ AQ  
♦ AK7  
♣ QJ103

South:  
♠ A  
♥ K987653  
♦ 2  
♣ K972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 267  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
♠ J7  
♥ K10987  
♦ K103  
♣ KJ2

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ A52  
♦ A864  
♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♥ <sup>3</sup>
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
2. A=1/5 or 4/5			
3. no ♥ queen			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 268	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J8	

Board: 269	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ832	
Vul: NS	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J3	

Board: 270	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ109	

Board: 271	♠ K9863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10985	

Board: 272	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K103	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ3	♠ A75		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AK8	♥ J10963	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ108	♦ K32	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J8	♣ A7				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K102	♠ AQ3				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ832	♥ J6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ 965	♦ AKQJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J3	♣ K986				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ AQ984		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ 9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ10	♦ 8642	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ109	♣ AJ8	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9863	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q93	♥ AK108	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 2	♦ KQ9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 10985	♣ KJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ K876542		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ82	♥ K64	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K103	♣ 5				
Contract: 6♠ N						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 268	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10963	
Vul: None	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A7	
Board: 269	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K986	
Board: 270	♠ AQ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ 8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ8	
Board: 271	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ74	
Board: 272	♠ K876542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ3	♠ A75		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AK8	♥ J10963	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AQ108	♦ K32	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J8	♣ A7				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 269	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K102	♠ AQ3				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ832	♥ J6	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 10	♦ 965	♦ AKQJ	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J3	♣ K986				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ AQ984		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ 9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 21	♦ AKQ10	♦ 8642	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ KQ109	♣ AJ8	1. Quantitative	4NT		
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9863	♠ AJ				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q93	♥ AK108	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 5	♦ 2	♦ KQ9	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♣ 10985	♣ KJ74				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q109	♠ K876542		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: NS	♥ AQ82	♥ K64	Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ	♦ 96	AP			
South HCP: 6	♣ K103	♣ 5				
Contract: 6♠ N						



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 273	♠ KJ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ3	

Board: 274	♠ KQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q93	

Board: 275	♠ AQ7	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7653	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109	

Board: 276	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KJ852

♥ 10

♦ A1074

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ AQ62

♦ KQ9

♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ AQ

♦ AK8

♣ Q93

South:

♠ A73

♥ KJ108532

♦ 5

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ7653

♦ 92

♣ 109

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQ9

♦ AK1086

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
---	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K1076

♦ AQ104

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K10842

♥ QJ2

♦ 52

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 273	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K76	
Board: 274	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ108532	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	
Board: 275	♠ K9	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1086	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ4	
Board: 276	♠ K10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KJ852

♥ 10

♦ A1074

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ AQ62

♦ KQ9

♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ KQJ86

♥ AQ

♦ AK8

♣ Q93

South:

♠ A73

♥ KJ108532

♦ 5

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ7653

♦ 92

♣ 109

South:

♠ K9

♥ AQ9

♦ AK1086

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
---	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ AQ

♥ K1076

♦ AQ104

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ K10842

♥ QJ2

♦ 52

♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

AP

1. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 277	♠ KJ98654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 973	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	
Board: 278	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 279	♠ KQ98542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ8	
Board: 280	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ98654

♥ 973

♦ 63

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ72

♥ KJ

♦ AKQ2

♣ Q74

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Texas

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ KQ63

♦ K54

♣ A7

South:

♠ 107

♥ A98742

♦ Q7

♣ K54

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ98542

♥ Q

♦ 43

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ10

♦ AQJ6

♣ J53

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A92

♥ KQ65

♦ A52

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ KJ1087654

♥ 743

♦ —

♣ 53

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 277	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q74	
Board: 278	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98742	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K54	
Board: 279	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J53	
Board: 280	♠ KJ1087654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 743	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 53	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ98654

♥ 973

♦ 63

♣ 5

South:

♠ AQ72

♥ KJ

♦ AKQ2

♣ Q74

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

AP

1. Texas

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AKQ9

♥ KQ63

♦ K54

♣ A7

South:

♠ 107

♥ A98742

♦ Q7

♣ K54

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ98542

♥ Q

♦ 43

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ A3

♥ AKJ10

♦ AQJ6

♣ J53

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A92

♥ KQ65

♦ A52

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ KJ1087654

♥ 743

♦ —

♣ 53

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 281	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9632	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	
Board: 282	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ	
Board: 283	♠ KQ109542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 93	
Board: 284	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A852	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ AKJ9632  
 ♦ Q86  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ3  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ AKQJ10  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ108764  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ109542  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AQ8  
♣ A852

South:  
♠ A107542  
♥ A  
♦ 10764  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 281	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ AK1074	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	
Board: 282	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108764	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A43	
Board: 283	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ72	
Board: 284	♠ A107542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 281  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ AKJ9632  
 ♦ Q86  
 ♣ Q

South:  
 ♠ A83  
 ♥ Q8  
 ♦ AK1074  
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 282  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ3  
 ♥ 95  
 ♦ AKQJ10  
 ♣ KJ

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AQ108764  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A43

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 283  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ109542  
 ♥ 752  
 ♦ A  
 ♣ 93

South:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ AQJ4  
 ♦ QJ3  
 ♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 284  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ KQJ  
♥ KQ5  
♦ AQ8  
♣ A852

South:  
♠ A107542  
♥ A  
♦ 10764  
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 285	♠ A9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: None	♦ Q1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	
Board: 286	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ4	
Board: 287	♠ Q1098652	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J8	
Board: 288	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 289	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9862	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9652	♠ KJ4				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J105	♥ AK974	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1062	♦ A8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 10	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9	♠ KQ1084				
Vul: NS	♥ A865	♥ KJ3		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ5	♦ K62	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ4	♣ KJ	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1098652	♠ AKJ3				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A82	♥ J5	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ AJ76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ J8	♣ AQ9	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K72	♠ AQ				
Vul: Both	♥ KJ3	♥ AQ975		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ93	♦ J64	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ A8	♣ K109	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ KQJ8				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9862	♥ K7	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J76	♦ AK102	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ Q2	♣ KJ5	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 285	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK974	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	
Board: 286	♠ KQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ	
Board: 287	♠ AKJ3	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	
Board: 288	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ975	
Vul: Both	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K109	
Board: 289	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A9652	♠ KJ4				2NT
Vul: None	♥ J105	♥ AK974	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ Q1062	♦ A8	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 21	♣ 10	♣ AQ9	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ9	♠ KQ1084				
Vul: NS	♥ A865	♥ KJ3		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ5	♦ K62	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ AQ4	♣ KJ	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1098652	♠ AKJ3				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ A82	♥ J5	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♠
North HCP: 7	♦ 8	♦ AJ76	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ J8	♣ AQ9	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K72	♠ AQ				
Vul: Both	♥ KJ3	♥ AQ975		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AKQ93	♦ J64	Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 16	♣ A8	♣ K109	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A4	♠ KQJ8				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ AQ9862	♥ K7	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 13	♦ J76	♦ AK102	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ Q2	♣ KJ5	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 290	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ1086	

Board: 291	♠ KQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K75	
Vul: Both	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 96	

Board: 292	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK75	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 293	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ98532	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 63	

Board: 294	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: None	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K6  
♦ AQ83  
♣ KQ1086

South:  
♠ J10987654  
♥ Q1032  
♦ 5  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ103  
♥ K75  
♦ J72  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 752  
♥ AJ109  
♦ AK4  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK75  
♦ A76  
♣ KQJ6

South:  
♠ KQJ6542  
♥ J1062  
♦ Q4  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ KJ98532  
♦ K5  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ AQ  
♦ J642  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q43  
♦ AQ84  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ 98743  
♥ J85  
♦ K102  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 290	♠ J10987654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1032	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Board: 291	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 292	♠ KQJ6542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1062	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	

Board: 293	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ J642	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 294	♠ 98743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 65	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 3  
Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K6  
♦ AQ83  
♣ KQ1086

South:  
♠ J10987654  
♥ Q1032  
♦ 5  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 291  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
♠ KQJ103  
♥ K75  
♦ J72  
♣ 96

South:  
♠ 752  
♥ AJ109  
♦ AK4  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 292  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ A8  
♥ AK75  
♦ A76  
♣ KQJ6

South:  
♠ KQJ6542  
♥ J1062  
♦ Q4  
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

Board: 293  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 7  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
♠ 107  
♥ KJ98532  
♦ K5  
♣ 63

South:  
♠ AQJ9  
♥ AQ  
♦ J642  
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 294  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 4  
Contract: 3♠ N

North:  
♠ AK10  
♥ Q43  
♦ AQ84  
♣ KQ7

South:  
♠ 98743  
♥ J85  
♦ K102  
♣ 65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 295	♠ KQ108732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10	
Board: 296	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J982	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	
Board: 297	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ532	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	
Board: 298	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ86	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ108732

♥ 3

♦ Q962

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ QJ

♦ A85

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ J982

♦ AKQ9

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AK9865

♥ AQ6

♦ 5

♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ532

♦ Q10765

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ A7

♦ A9

♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ AQ3

♦ Q4

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ 53

♥ KJ8765

♦ 952

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 295	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 296	♠ AK9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1052	

Board: 297	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ82	

Board: 298	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8765	
Vul: None	♦ 952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 107	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ KQ108732

♥ 3

♦ Q962

♣ 10

South:

♠ AJ64

♥ QJ

♦ A85

♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ Q4

♥ J982

♦ AKQ9

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AK9865

♥ AQ6

♦ 5

♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ KQ532

♦ Q10765

♣ 6

South:

♠ AJ82

♥ A7

♦ A9

♣ AKJ82

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ AQ3

♦ Q4

♣ AQ86

South:

♠ 53

♥ KJ8765

♦ 952

♣ 107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 299	♠ AK9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 53	

Board: 300	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J74	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Board: 301	♠ QJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q84	

Board: 302	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A109	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AK9432	♠ J8	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♥ K52	♥ AQ7	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ 98	♦ AKJ107	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 53	♣ AQ10	Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 300			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AQ3	♠ K10642		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ J74	♥ 92	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ87	♦ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKJ	♣ 1065				

Board: 301			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ QJ532	♠ AK9	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♥ K10	♥ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ7	♦ K102				
Contract: 6N S	♣ Q84	♣ AK10				

Board: 302			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ A106	♠ K9753		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♥ A8	♥ KQJ	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 13	♦ AKQ102	♦ J	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ A109	♣ K632				

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 299	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ10	

Board: 300	♠ K10642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 1065	

Board: 301	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A932	
Vul: Both	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK10	

Board: 302	♠ K9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K632	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ AK9432	♠ J8	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 10	♥ K52	♥ AQ7	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ 98	♦ AKJ107	Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Contract: 6♠ S	♣ 53	♣ AQ10	Pass	6♠	AP	
			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
			4. no ♠ queen			

Board: 300			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ AQ3	♠ K10642		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ J74	♥ 92	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 8	♦ AJ87	♦ KQ3	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKJ	♣ 1065				

Board: 301			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ QJ532	♠ AK9	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♥ K10	♥ A932	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 21	♦ AQ7	♦ K102				
Contract: 6N S	♣ Q84	♣ AK10				

Board: 302			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ A106	♠ K9753		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♥ A8	♥ KQJ	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 13	♦ AKQ102	♦ J	Pass	6♠	AP	
Contract: 6♠ N	♣ A109	♣ K632				

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 303	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7653	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K854	

Board: 304	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q54	

Board: 305	♠ 109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ109	

Board: 306	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ976	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ A7653  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ K854

South:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 304  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ Q54

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ J10852  
 ♦ Q542  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 109862  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ KQ109

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AQ976

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 303	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ10	

Board: 304	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ	

Board: 305	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A65	

Board: 306	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10843	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K84	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ A7653  
 ♦ K32  
 ♣ K854

South:  
 ♠ AK106  
 ♥ QJ9  
 ♦ A106  
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 304  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ Q54

South:  
 ♠ 94  
 ♥ J10852  
 ♦ Q542  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 305  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ 109862  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ Q9  
 ♣ KQ109

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			

Board: 306  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A2  
 ♥ KQ5  
 ♦ KQ8  
 ♣ AQ976

South:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ AJ10843  
 ♦ J10  
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 307	♠ KQ86432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 763	
Board: 308	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK97	
Board: 309	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8762	
Vul: NS	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 643	
Board: 310	♠ AQ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86432

♥ 65

♦ 9

♣ 763

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ7

♦ AQ1084

♣ KQ8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 85

♦ AQ65

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 1098432

♥ AQ

♦ KJ8

♣ J5

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ8762

♦ Q6

♣ 643

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J10

♦ KJ2

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ1098

♥ KJ

♦ A107

♣ AK2

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A10765

♦ QJ2

♣ Q85

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 307	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1084	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ8	

Board: 308	♠ 1098432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J5	

Board: 309	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 310	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10765	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q85	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ86432

♥ 65

♦ 9

♣ 763

South:

♠ A9

♥ AJ7

♦ AQ1084

♣ KQ8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ 85

♦ AQ65

♣ AK97

South:

♠ 1098432

♥ AQ

♦ KJ8

♣ J5

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ AKQ8762

♦ Q6

♣ 643

South:

♠ AK5

♥ J10

♦ KJ2

♣ AKQ52

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ1098

♥ KJ

♦ A107

♣ AK2

South:

♠ KJ

♥ A10765

♦ QJ2

♣ Q85

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 311      ♠ KQ106542  
Dealer: S        ♥ A52  
Vul: None        ♦ Q  
HCP: 11         ♣ 52

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 312      ♠ A42  
Dealer: N        ♥ K106  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQ93  
HCP: 20         ♣ AKJ

West Doubles 4♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 313      ♠ AKQ52  
Dealer: S        ♥ Q9  
Vul: EW         ♦ 932  
HCP: 11         ♣ 1082

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 314      ♠ AQ54  
Dealer: N        ♥ A76  
Vul: Both        ♦ AJ3  
HCP: 21         ♣ AQ7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ106542

♥ A52

♦ Q

♣ 52

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KJ4

♦ A102

♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ K106

♦ KQ93

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K3

♥ A98732

♦ J62

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
---	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q9

♦ 932

♣ 1082

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ5

♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ54

♥ A76

♦ AJ3

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ KJ10876

♥ Q1083

♦ 107

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 311	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 312	♠ K3	West Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A98732	
Vul: NS	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q6	

Board: 313	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK95	

Board: 314	♠ KJ10876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1083	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ KQ106542

♥ A52

♦ Q

♣ 52

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KJ4

♦ A102

♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A42

♥ K106

♦ KQ93

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K3

♥ A98732

♦ J62

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

X	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
---	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♥ queen

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ52

♥ Q9

♦ 932

♣ 1082

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ7

♦ AKQ5

♣ AK95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AQ54

♥ A76

♦ AJ3

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ KJ10876

♥ Q1083

♦ 107

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 315	♠ AJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ A954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 765	
Board: 316	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ K10875	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q96	
Board: 317	♠ AQ10982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 8643	
Board: 318	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK87	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K973	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1054  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 765

South:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ Q87653  
 ♥ 9864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10982  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K82  
 ♣ 8643

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AK1042  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K973

South:  
 ♠ Q97543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 109832  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 315	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 316	♠ Q87653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ7	

Board: 317	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1042	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	

Board: 318	♠ Q97543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ 109832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1054  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A954  
 ♣ 765

South:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ K2  
 ♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 316  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ K10875  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ Q87653  
 ♥ 9864  
 ♦ —  
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

Board: 317  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ10982  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K82  
 ♣ 8643

South:  
 ♠ 53  
 ♥ AK1042  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 318  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ KJ5  
 ♣ K973

South:  
 ♠ Q97543  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ 109832  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
		Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Texas

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 319	♠ A862	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10732	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 102	
Board: 320	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: None	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	
Board: 321	♠ AKQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 106	
Board: 322	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK105	
Vul: None	♦ 942	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ AQ10732

♦ J

♣ 102

South:

♠ QJ

♥ KJ95

♦ A3

♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AQ53

♦ K75

♣ K10

South:

♠ 876432

♥ K86

♦ Q62

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ432

♥ 9854

♦ Q

♣ 106

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ2

♦ AK86

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AK105

♦ 942

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q109752

♥ Q842

♦ —

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 319	♠ QJ	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 320	♠ 876432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	

Board: 321	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK98	

Board: 322	♠ Q109752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A103	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A862

♥ AQ10732

♦ J

♣ 102

South:

♠ QJ

♥ KJ95

♦ A3

♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♥
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AQ53

♦ K75

♣ K10

South:

♠ 876432

♥ K86

♦ Q62

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 321

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ432

♥ 9854

♦ Q

♣ 106

South:

♠ 108

♥ AQ2

♦ AK86

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 322

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK4

♥ AK105

♦ 942

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ Q109752

♥ Q842

♦ —

♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 323	♠ K9872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 108	

Board: 324	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ	

Board: 325	♠ QJ8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J87	

Board: 326	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ983	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 327	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10864	
Vul: Both	♦ 1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 108	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9872	♠ AJ4				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 1032	♥ K7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ7	♦ AJ103	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 108	♣ AK75	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ Q109865				
Vul: EW	♥ AK82	♥ J754		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ52	♦ 8	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ Q7	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ8765	♠ A4				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q2	♥ K86	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 73	♦ AKQ94	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J87	♣ A95				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ AK643				
Vul: EW	♥ AK9	♥ Q73		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ983	♦ 2	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ4	♣ KJ108	AP			
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A74	♠ KQ83				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ J10864	♥ A93	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 1087	♦ AQ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 108	♣ KQ5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 323	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK75	
Board: 324	♠ Q109865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J754	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q7	
Board: 325	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A95	
Board: 326	♠ AK643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ108	
Board: 327	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K9872	♠ AJ4				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ 1032	♥ K7	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 8	♦ KQ7	♦ AJ103	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ 108	♣ AK75	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 324	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ4	♠ Q109865		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK82	♥ J754	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 21	♦ AJ52	♦ 8	AP			
South HCP: 5	♣ KJ	♣ Q7				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 325	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ8765	♠ A4				2NT
Vul: None	♥ Q2	♥ K86	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 73	♦ AKQ94	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ J87	♣ A95				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 326	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q5	♠ AK643		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK9	♥ Q73	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ983	♦ 2	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ4	♣ KJ108				
Contract: 4♣ S						

Board: 327	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A74	♠ KQ83				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ J10864	♥ A93	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 1087	♦ AQ3	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ 108	♣ KQ5	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 328	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 329	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10763	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	

Board: 330	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ 108532  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ Q1062  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ Q10763  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ92  
 ♦ KQ542  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1074  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 328      ♠ 108532

Dealer: N      ♥ K102

Vul: NS      ♦ Q1062

HCP: 5      ♣ 6

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 329      ♠ AK

Dealer: S      ♥ AJ92

Vul: EW      ♦ KQ542

HCP: 21      ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 330      ♠ AKJ1074

Dealer: N      ♥ 65

Vul: Both      ♦ 4

HCP: 12      ♣ A1062

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ 94  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ 108532  
 ♥ K102  
 ♦ Q1062  
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 329  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:  
 ♠ Q62  
 ♥ Q10763  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KJ3

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AJ92  
 ♦ KQ542  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 330  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 982  
 ♥ AK3  
 ♦ AKQ8  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ AKJ1074  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ 4  
 ♣ A1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 331	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9842	
Vul: None	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J92	

Board: 332	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ104	

Board: 333	♠ K10854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J73	

Board: 334	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q964	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A106	

Board: 335	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ109863	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ AQ	♠ K5	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♥ QJ9842	♥ A106	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ 104	♦ AQJ5	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J92	♣ AK104	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 332			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQJ	♠ 765432		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 21	♥ K6	♥ J94	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ A64	♦ —	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKJ104	♣ Q865				

Board: 333			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ K10854	♠ A6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♥ 7	♥ AJ643	AP			
South HCP: 21	♦ 10652	♦ AQ7				
Contract: 3♠ S	♣ J73	♣ AQ8				

Board: 334			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK2	♠ Q9653		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ Q964	♥ 1052	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♦ AK2	♦ Q9	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A106	♣ K74				

Board: 335			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ K	♠ A3	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ QJ109863	♥ AK5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ54	♦ K62	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 10	♣ AK754	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 331	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK104	

Board: 332	♠ 765432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q865	

Board: 333	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ643	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ8	

Board: 334	♠ Q9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K74	

Board: 335	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK754	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 331			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ AQ	♠ K5	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♥ QJ9842	♥ A106	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ 104	♦ AQJ5	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ J92	♣ AK104	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 332			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: EW	♠ KQJ	♠ 765432		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
North HCP: 21	♥ K6	♥ J94	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 3	♦ A64	♦ —	1. Texas			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AKJ104	♣ Q865				

Board: 333			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ K10854	♠ A6	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 4	♥ 7	♥ AJ643	AP			
South HCP: 21	♦ 10652	♦ AQ7				
Contract: 3♠ S	♣ J73	♣ AQ8				

Board: 334			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AK2	♠ Q9653		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♥ Q964	♥ 1052	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 7	♦ AK2	♦ Q9	Pass	4♠	AP	
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ A106	♣ K74				

Board: 335			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: NS	♠ K	♠ A3	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 11	♥ QJ109863	♥ AK5	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 21	♦ AJ54	♦ K62	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S	♣ 10	♣ AK754	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 336	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 337	♠ 97543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q985	

Board: 338	♠ AQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

Board: 339	♠ Q109752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A4	

Board: 340	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK76	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ2  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ AJ42  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ 763  
 ♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 337  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 97543  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ Q985

South:  
 ♠ KJ82  
 ♥ A982  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ42  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ53  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ K874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 2. A=0/5 or 3/5  
 3. no ♥ queen

Board: 339  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q109752  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQ986

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 340  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AK76

South:  
 ♠ K107  
 ♥ KJ952  
 ♦ J765  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 336	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1074	
Vul: None	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J87	

Board: 337	♠ KJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A982	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 338	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K874	

Board: 339	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ986	

Board: 340	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ952	
Vul: NS	♦ J765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 336  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 7  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ2  
 ♥ K93  
 ♦ AJ42  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ 97  
 ♥ AQ1074  
 ♦ 763  
 ♣ J87

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 337  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ 97543  
 ♥ K4  
 ♦ 86  
 ♣ Q985

South:  
 ♠ KJ82  
 ♥ A982  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 338  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ42  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ AQ3

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ AKJ53  
 ♦ 852  
 ♣ K874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♥ queen

Board: 339  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 6  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ Q109752  
 ♥ 653  
 ♦ 85  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AJ6  
 ♥ AK9  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ KQ986

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Texas

Board: 340  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ9  
 ♥ 74  
 ♦ AQ4  
 ♣ AK76

South:  
 ♠ K107  
 ♥ KJ952  
 ♦ J765  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 341	♠ AQ86432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 4	
Board: 342	♠ AQ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	
Board: 343	♠ K10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10632	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q	
Board: 344	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	
Board: 345	♠ QJ9854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ86432

♥ Q97

♦ J4

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ109

♥ AK5

♦ K8

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ982

♥ K43

♦ AK9

♣ KJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ876

♦ Q72

♣ AQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass		Pass	6NT
------	--	------	-----

AP

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10962

♥ QJ10632

♦ 5

♣ Q

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK54

♦ KQ742

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A53

♦ KJ742

♣ AK5

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQJ7642

♦ 10953

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass		Pass	6♥
------	--	------	----

AP

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ9854

♥ —

♦ K7432

♣ J4

South:

♠ AK10

♥ AJ10

♦ QJ65

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 341	♠ KJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK82	
Board: 342	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ876	
Vul: NS	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1065	
Board: 343	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	
Board: 344	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ7642	
Vul: Both	♦ 10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ —	
Board: 345	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ86432

♥ Q97

♦ J4

♣ 4

South:

♠ KJ109

♥ AK5

♦ K8

♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ982

♥ K43

♦ AK9

♣ KJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ876

♦ Q72

♣ AQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass		Pass	6NT
------	--	------	-----

AP

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K10962

♥ QJ10632

♦ 5

♣ Q

South:

♠ A7

♥ AK54

♦ KQ742

♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ A53

♦ KJ742

♣ AK5

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQJ7642

♦ 10953

♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass		Pass	6♥
------	--	------	----

AP

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ9854

♥ —

♦ K7432

♣ J4

South:

♠ AK10

♥ AJ10

♦ QJ65

♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 346	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A9652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 347	♠ J10943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J96	

Board: 348	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 349	♠ 97543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A72	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ KQ7  
♦ A9652  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ Q10653  
♥ A109  
♦ J8  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 347  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J10943  
♥ AJ4  
♦ AQ  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 653  
♦ KJ2  
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K3  
♦ A432  
♣ AKJ108

South:  
♠ KJ10974  
♥ A105  
♦ K10  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 349  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ 97543  
♥ A72  
♦ AQ8  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ K85  
♦ J6  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 346	♠ Q10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10	

Board: 347	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 653	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 348	♠ KJ10974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 75	

Board: 349	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ KQ7  
♦ A9652  
♣ A9

South:  
♠ Q10653  
♥ A109  
♦ J8  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 347  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ J10943  
♥ AJ4  
♦ AQ  
♣ J96

South:  
♠ AK6  
♥ 653  
♦ KJ2  
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 348  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♠ N

North:  
♠ AQ  
♥ K3  
♦ A432  
♣ AKJ108

South:  
♠ KJ10974  
♥ A105  
♦ K10  
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 349  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♠ N

North:  
♠ 97543  
♥ A72  
♦ AQ8  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ AKQ6  
♥ K85  
♦ J6  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♠ queen and ♥ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 350	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	

Board: 351	♠ AQ9764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ95	

Board: 352	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ53	

Board: 353	♠ J986432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ KQ6

South:  
 ♠ Q98  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ 10852  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 351  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ9764  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KJ95

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AKJ4  
 ♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 352  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AKQ92  
 ♣ KQ53

South:  
 ♠ 1085  
 ♥ KQ10732  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 353  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J986432  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AKQ5  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 350	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8765	
Vul: None	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	
Board: 351	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A432	
Board: 352	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10732	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ	
Board: 353	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 5  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ A762  
 ♥ A93  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ KQ6

South:  
 ♠ Q98  
 ♥ K8765  
 ♦ 10852  
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 351  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ9764  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ 8  
 ♣ KJ95

South:  
 ♠ KJ  
 ♥ KJ10  
 ♦ AKJ4  
 ♣ A432

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 352  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AKQ92  
 ♣ KQ53

South:  
 ♠ 1085  
 ♥ KQ10732  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 353  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:  
 ♠ J986432  
 ♥ 7  
 ♦ Q92  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ AKQ5  
 ♥ AJ32  
 ♦ A107  
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Texas  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5  
 4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 354	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 355	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8765	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1054	

Board: 356	♠ KQ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	

Board: 357	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ872	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ86

♦ A742

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ QJ986

♥ —

♦ KQ965

♣ J53

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ AQ8765

♦ KQ

♣ 1054

South:

♠ A43

♥ K92

♦ AJ10

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1095

♥ KQ3

♦ A4

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AJ87643

♥ —

♦ J1072

♣ 97

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ872

♦ 52

♣ KJ

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 103

♦ AKQ106

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 354	♠ QJ986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J53	

Board: 355	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 356	♠ AJ87643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 97	

Board: 357	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ KJ86

♦ A742

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ QJ986

♥ —

♦ KQ965

♣ J53

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ J5

♥ AQ8765

♦ KQ

♣ 1054

South:

♠ A43

♥ K92

♦ AJ10

♣ AKQ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ KQ1095

♥ KQ3

♦ A4

♣ AK4

South:

♠ AJ87643

♥ —

♦ J1072

♣ 97

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Texas

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ AQJ872

♦ 52

♣ KJ

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ 103

♦ AKQ106

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 358	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 963	

Board: 359	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ964	
Vul: Both	♦ A103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	

Board: 360	♠ AQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q3	

Board: 361	♠ AJ8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 863	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 963

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 97653  
 ♦ K972  
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 359  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J54  
 ♥ QJ964  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KJ976  
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 360  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ963  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ K10863  
 ♦ 10975  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ8543  
 ♥ 863  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Texas

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 358	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97653	
Vul: EW	♦ K972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 359	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ976	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 360	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10863	
Vul: None	♦ 10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 106	

Board: 361	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K95	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ AQ42  
 ♦ AQJ  
 ♣ 963

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 97653  
 ♦ K972  
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 359  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J54  
 ♥ QJ964  
 ♦ A103  
 ♣ 86

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ KJ976  
 ♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 360  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ963  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ Q3

South:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ K10863  
 ♦ 10975  
 ♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 361  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ8543  
 ♥ 863  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ Q4

South:  
 ♠ Q97  
 ♥ AKJ5  
 ♦ AK5  
 ♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Texas

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 362	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK42	
Vul: Both	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ6	
Board: 363	♠ J97542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1065	
Board: 364	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10985	
Board: 365	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098642	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10	
Board: 366	♠ AQ5	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ AK742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ A32	♠ 654	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ AK42	♥ QJ10865	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♦ A107	♦ K9	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KQ6	♣ A4	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 363			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ J97542	♠ AQ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q9	♥ AJ8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ KJ	♦ Q1082				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 1065	♣ AQJ				

Board: 364			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ A7	♠ KJ32	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♥ AJ6	♥ KQ9874	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AQJ	♦ 9				
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ A10985	♣ 74				

Board: 365			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ Q72	♠ KJ105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ 1098642	♥ AK7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J	♦ KQ8				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KJ10	♣ A74				

Board: 366			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AQ5	♠ K108642	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♥ J7	♥ 9543	1. Texas			
South HCP: 3	♦ AK742	♦ —				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AQ7	♣ 843				



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 362	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10865	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A4	
Board: 363	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q1082	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ	
Board: 364	♠ KJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9874	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 74	
Board: 365	♠ KJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A74	
Board: 366	♠ K108642	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 843	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: Both	♠ A32	♠ 654	Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
North HCP: 20	♥ AK42	♥ QJ10865	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 10	♦ A107	♦ K9	AP			
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ KQ6	♣ A4	1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 363			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: None	♠ J97542	♠ AQ8	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♥ Q9	♥ AJ8	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ KJ	♦ Q1082				
Contract: 4♠ S	♣ 1065	♣ AQJ				

Board: 364			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♠ A7	♠ KJ32	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
North HCP: 20	♥ AJ6	♥ KQ9874	AP			
South HCP: 9	♦ AQJ	♦ 9				
Contract: 6♥ N	♣ A10985	♣ 74				

Board: 365			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2NT
Vul: Both	♠ Q72	♠ KJ105	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 7	♥ 1098642	♥ AK7	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 20	♦ J	♦ KQ8				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ KJ10	♣ A74				

Board: 366			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: None	♠ AQ5	♠ K108642	X	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 20	♥ J7	♥ 9543	1. Texas			
South HCP: 3	♦ AK742	♦ —				
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ AQ7	♣ 843				

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 367	♠ J10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q92	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K1053	
Board: 368	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ94	
Board: 369	♠ AK9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 4	
Board: 370	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ72	
Board: 371	♠ AQJ84	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 873	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A972	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J10542

♥ Q92

♦ 2

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KJ3

♦ KQ85

♣ A94

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ

♦ 109

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K104

♥ 108642

♦ AK5

♣ J7

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK9732

♥ A95

♦ J62

♣ 4

South:

♠ 54

♥ K876

♦ AK7

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ A43

♦ AK82

♣ AQ72

South:

♠ AQJ10872

♥ K98

♦ 97

♣ 8

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ 873

♦ 7

♣ A972

South:

♠ K1062

♥ KJ

♦ AK96

♣ KQJ

West North East South

Pass 3♥ X 2NT 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 367	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	
Board: 368	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108642	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7	
Board: 369	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 370	♠ AQJ10872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 8	
Board: 371	♠ K1062	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J10542

♥ Q92

♦ 2

♣ K1053

South:

♠ AK3

♥ KJ3

♦ KQ85

♣ A94

West North East South

Pass 3♥ Pass 2NT 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A82

♥ AKQJ

♦ 109

♣ AQ94

South:

♠ K104

♥ 108642

♦ AK5

♣ J7

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK9732

♥ A95

♦ J62

♣ 4

South:

♠ 54

♥ K876

♦ AK7

♣ AKQJ

West North East South

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 2NT 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ A43

♦ AK82

♣ AQ72

South:

♠ AQJ10872

♥ K98

♦ 97

♣ 8

West North East South

Pass 2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ84

♥ 873

♦ 7

♣ A972

South:

♠ K1062

♥ KJ

♦ AK96

♣ KQJ

West North East South

Pass 3♥ X 2NT 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>2</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 372	♠ AQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 373	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9762	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 964	

Board: 374	♠ AQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 375	♠ QJ9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K854	
Vul: Both	♦ J32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ —	

Board: 376	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ853	♠ K		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: Both	♥ K2	♥ Q10873	Pass	3♥	Pass	6♦
North HCP: 20	♦ Q95	♦ KJ10863	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AKQ	♣ 5				
Contract: 6♦ S						

Board: 373	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ	♠ AQ5				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AJ9762	♥ K3	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J3	♦ AK104	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ 964	♣ A1083	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Texas			
			2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 374	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ842	♠ 10963		2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Vul: EW	♥ AQJ	♥ K109543	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 20	♦ K87	♦ 4	1. Texas			
South HCP: 3	♣ KJ	♣ 84				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 375	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ9654	♠ AK				2NT
Vul: Both	♥ K854	♥ A107	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 7	♦ J32	♦ A765	Pass	6♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ —	♣ KQ84				
Contract: 6♠ S						

Board: 376	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A54	♠ 109		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ2	♥ Q10984	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 21	♦ AQ10	♦ K432	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ QJ9	♣ A7				
Contract: 4♥ N						



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 372	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10873	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 5	

Board: 373	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1083	

Board: 374	♠ 10963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K109543	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 84	

Board: 375	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ A765	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ84	

Board: 376	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10984	
Vul: None	♦ K432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 372

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ853

♥ K2

♦ Q95

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ K

♥ Q10873

♦ KJ10863

♣ 5

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♦

AP

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AJ9762

♦ J3

♣ 964

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K3

♦ AK104

♣ A1083

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ842

♥ AQJ

♦ K87

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 10963

♥ K109543

♦ 4

♣ 84

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ9654

♥ K854

♦ J32

♣ —

South:

♠ AK

♥ A107

♦ A765

♣ KQ84

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6♠ AP

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A54

♥ AKJ2

♦ AQ10

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ 109

♥ Q10984

♦ K432

♣ A7

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 377	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9842	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10754	

Board: 378	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 379	♠ AQ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1052	

Board: 380	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: NS	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K1076	

Board: 381	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108654	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A42				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ Q9842	♥ KJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ	♦ A985	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 20	♣ Q10754	♣ AKJ8	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ AKQ92				
Vul: Both	♥ AK63	♥ 954		2NT	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ8	♦ 1064	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ10	♣ Q9	AP			
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ952	♠ K3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AQ6	♥ K953	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 52	♦ AK83	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1052	♣ AK4				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 63				
Vul: NS	♥ K72	♥ Q10984		2NT	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 20	♦ AK3	♦ Q1092	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 6	♣ K1076	♣ Q5	Pass	4♥	AP	
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 874	♠ KQJ9				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 108654	♥ AK9	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ10	♦ K4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ J3	♣ A1098	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 377	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A985	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 378	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 954	
Vul: Both	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9	

Board: 379	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K953	
Vul: None	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

Board: 380	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10984	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q5	

Board: 381	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1098	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K	♠ A42				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ Q9842	♥ KJ	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ	♦ A985	Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 20	♣ Q10754	♣ AKJ8	AP			
Contract: 6N S			1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ AKQ92		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK63	♥ 954	Pass	3♠	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 20	♦ KQ8	♦ 1064	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AKJ10	♣ Q9				
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ952	♠ K3				2NT
Vul: None	♥ AQ6	♥ K953	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♦ 52	♦ AK83	Pass	6NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ 1052	♣ AK4				
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK8	♠ 63		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ K72	♥ Q10984	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 20	♦ AK3	♦ Q1092	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 6	♣ K1076	♣ Q5				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 874	♠ KQJ9				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ 108654	♥ AK9	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ AJ10	♦ K4	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ J3	♣ A1098	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 382	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1076	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K86	

Board: 383	♠ K10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 105	

Board: 384	♠ AK87	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K1053	

Board: 385	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ3	

Board: 386	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ865	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ Q1076  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ K86

South:  
 ♠ J95432  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ J932  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 383  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K10976  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ 105

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 384  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ K1053

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ QJ9742  
 ♦ K8653  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 385  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ863  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ QJ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ86  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AQ865

South:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ A9752  
 ♦ 85432  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 382	♠ J95432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: None	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 383	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K96	
Board: 384	♠ Q	West Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ K8653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 7	
Board: 385	♠ KQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K97	
Board: 386	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9752	
Vul: NS	♦ 85432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 382  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ Q1076  
 ♦ AQ5  
 ♣ K86

South:  
 ♠ J95432  
 ♥ A85  
 ♦ J932  
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 383  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K10976  
 ♥ A63  
 ♦ KJ8  
 ♣ 105

South:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ K96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 384  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AK87  
 ♥ AK6  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ K1053

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ QJ9742  
 ♦ K8653  
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
X	3♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

Board: 385  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ KQJ863  
 ♦ 1083  
 ♣ QJ3

South:  
 ♠ KQJ86  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

Board: 386  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AQ10  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KQ6  
 ♣ AQ865

South:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ A9752  
 ♦ 85432  
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 387	♠ KJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J83	

Board: 388	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K103	

Board: 389	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9852	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ7	

Board: 390	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1053

♥ Q8

♦ Q52

♣ J83

South:

♠ A72

♥ AK7

♦ A96

♣ KQ65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ A8

♦ AK94

♣ K103

South:

♠ 98

♥ QJ10743

♦ 10862

♣ J

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ Q52

♥ J9852

♦ A9

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AK43

♦ KJ4

♣ Q10

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ10

♦ A10742

♣ J7

South:

♠ J109754

♥ —

♦ Q9

♣ AKQ95

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 387	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ65	

Board: 388	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10743	
Vul: Both	♦ 10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J	

Board: 389	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: None	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

Board: 390	♠ J109754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ95	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KJ1053

♥ Q8

♦ Q52

♣ J83

South:

♠ A72

♥ AK7

♦ A96

♣ KQ65

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♣

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ62

♥ A8

♦ AK94

♣ K103

South:

♠ 98

♥ QJ10743

♦ 10862

♣ J

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. no ♥ queen

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ Q52

♥ J9852

♦ A9

♣ AJ7

South:

♠ AK93

♥ AK43

♦ KJ4

♣ Q10

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKJ10

♦ A10742

♣ J7

South:

♠ J109754

♥ —

♦ Q9

♣ AKQ95

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 391	♠ AKQ97432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 7	
Board: 392	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K96	
Board: 393	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95432	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	
Board: 394	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ76	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ97432

♥ Q4

♦ 97

♣ 7

South:

♠ J5

♥ K52

♦ AKQ2

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ K965

♦ AK

♣ K96

South:

♠ QJ843

♥ A102

♦ 7

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 95432

♦ KQ85

♣ J3

South:

♠ K2

♥ AQ10

♦ A64

♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KQ

♦ AQ652

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ 9

♥ A109873

♦ K8

♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 391	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK93	
Board: 392	♠ QJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ75	
Board: 393	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK1074	
Board: 394	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109873	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1043	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ97432

♥ Q4

♦ 97

♣ 7

South:

♠ J5

♥ K52

♦ AKQ2

♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ K965

♦ AK

♣ K96

South:

♠ QJ843

♥ A102

♦ 7

♣ AQ75

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ 95432

♦ KQ85

♣ J3

South:

♠ K2

♥ AQ10

♦ A64

♣ AK1074

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 394

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KQ

♦ AQ652

♣ AQ76

South:

♠ 9

♥ A109873

♦ K8

♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♥ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 395	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8642	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ106	

Board: 396	♠ KQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 397	♠ 109742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ873	

Board: 398	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A874	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A103	

Board: 399	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10976	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AQ742				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ J8642	♥ KQ3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J9	♦ KQ2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ106	♣ A9	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ963	♠ AJ872		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ 87	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ AK6	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK2	♣ Q76				
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109742	♠ AQ5				2NT
Vul: None	♥ K8	♥ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 5	♦ KQ1076	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ873	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ Q65		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ4	♥ K98652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A874	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ A103	♣ Q8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A82	♠ K107				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AK10976	♥ Q3	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ AKQ65	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ K10	♣ AQ2	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 395	♠ AQ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 396	♠ AJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	

Board: 397	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 398	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98652	
Vul: NS	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8	

Board: 399	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 85	♠ AQ742				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ J8642	♥ KQ3	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J9	♦ KQ2	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ106	♣ A9	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 396	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ963	♠ AJ872		2NT	Pass	3♥
Vul: EW	♥ AK6	♥ 87	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	6♠
North HCP: 21	♦ Q5	♦ AK6	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AK2	♣ Q76				
Contract: 6♠ S						

1. Extended acceptance after NT

Board: 397	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109742	♠ AQ5				2NT
Vul: None	♥ K8	♥ AJ2	Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 6	♦ 5	♦ KQ1076	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 20	♣ QJ873	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 398	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK3	♠ Q65		2NT	Pass	3♦
Vul: NS	♥ AJ4	♥ K98652	Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 20	♦ A874	♦ J5	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ A103	♣ Q8				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 399	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A82	♠ K107				2NT
Vul: EW	♥ AK10976	♥ Q3	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ 42	♦ AKQ65	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>
South HCP: 20	♣ K10	♣ AQ2	Pass	7♥	AP	
Contract: 7♥ S						

1. Texas  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 400	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1073	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

Board: 401	♠ K97643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 9	

Board: 402	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 403	♠ KQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 865	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ AQ1073

♦ J4

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K10653

♥ 86

♦ K97

♣ 843

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K97643

♥ K7

♦ A1054

♣ 9

South:

♠ A2

♥ A109

♦ QJ83

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ KJ87

♦ AK7

♣ AKJ2

South:

♠ AKQ943

♥ 2

♦ J2

♣ Q843

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ93

♥ AJ2

♦ K8

♣ 865

South:

♠ 106

♥ KQ9

♦ AQJ72

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6NT AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 400	♠ K10653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 843	

Board: 401	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 402	♠ AKQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q843	

Board: 403	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ AQ1073

♦ J4

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ K10653

♥ 86

♦ K97

♣ 843

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K97643

♥ K7

♦ A1054

♣ 9

South:

♠ A2

♥ A109

♦ QJ83

♣ AKQ6

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♠<sup>4</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♠ queen

Board: 402

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J8

♥ KJ87

♦ AK7

♣ AKJ2

South:

♠ AKQ943

♥ 2

♦ J2

♣ Q843

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 403

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ93

♥ AJ2

♦ K8

♣ 865

South:

♠ 106

♥ KQ9

♦ AQJ72

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 6NT AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 404	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK104	

Board: 405	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1087632	
Vul: None	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A984	

Board: 406	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

Board: 407	♠ QJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J74	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ AK104

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A985432  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ J53

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K1087632  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A984

South:  
 ♠ A632  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ103  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ109842  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ J103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ1062

♥ 85

♦ A84

♣ J74

South:

♠ A43

♥ A63

♦ KQ

♣ AK965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 404	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A985432	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J53	
Board: 405	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ105	
Board: 406	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109842	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J103	
Board: 407	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK965	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ KJ65  
 ♣ AK104

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ A985432  
 ♦ A2  
 ♣ J53

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♥ queen

Board: 405  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K1087632  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ A984

South:  
 ♠ A632  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ A5  
 ♣ KQJ105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 406  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ103  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ KJ102  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ AJ109842  
 ♦ 64  
 ♣ J103

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ QJ1062

♥ 85

♦ A84

♣ J74

South:

♠ A43

♥ A63

♦ KQ

♣ AK965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--



## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 408	♠ AQ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 409	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK6	

Board: 410	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	

Board: 411	♠ QJ10542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: None	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ865

♥ 95

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 102

♥ AK1076

♦ A107

♣ 432

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 1062

♥ QJ1062

♦ 94

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A984

♦ K87

♣ QJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♥<sup>4</sup>

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AQJ97

♦ A6

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ J10

♥ K10543

♦ K4

♣ A652

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ10542

♥ AQ65

♦ 8

♣ 109

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KJ

♦ AQ94

♣ A76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 408	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1076	
Vul: None	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 432	

Board: 409	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Board: 410	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10543	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A652	

Board: 411	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A76	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ865

♥ 95

♦ KQ6

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ 102

♥ AK1076

♦ A107

♣ 432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 1062

♥ QJ1062

♦ 94

♣ AK6

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ A984

♦ K87

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 410

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A75

♥ AQJ97

♦ A6

♣ KQJ

South:

♠ J10

♥ K10543

♦ K4

♣ A652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♦
--	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Extended acceptance after NT

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 411

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ QJ10542

♥ AQ65

♦ 8

♣ 109

South:

♠ AK93

♥ KJ

♦ AQ94

♣ A76

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 412	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A65	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 413	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10832	
Vul: EW	♦ 9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ103	

Board: 414	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ2	

Board: 415	♠ Q98732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q104	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ A65

♦ AKQ76

♣ K9

South:

♠ A10964

♥ 4

♦ 1054

♣ AQ83

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J10832

♦ 9652

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ AK5

♦ AKJ

♣ 765

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKJ

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1098432

♦ 1064

♣ 4

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q98732

♥ 82

♦ J2

♣ Q104

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ6

♦ KQ108

♣ K98

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 412	♠ A10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ83	
Board: 413	♠ AQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 765	
Board: 414	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1098432	
Vul: Both	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 4	
Board: 415	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K98	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 412

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ7

♥ A65

♦ AKQ76

♣ K9

South:

♠ A10964

♥ 4

♦ 1054

♣ AQ83

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 6NT

AP

Board: 413

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J10832

♦ 9652

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AQ98

♥ AK5

♦ AKJ

♣ 765

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 414

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K84

♥ KQJ5

♦ AKJ

♣ KJ2

South:

♠ AQ

♥ A1098432

♦ 1064

♣ 4

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup> Pass 6♥

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 415

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 21

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ Q98732

♥ 82

♦ J2

♣ Q104

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQ6

♦ KQ108

♣ K98

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 416	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

Board: 417	♠ 10986	East Doubles 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K98643	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	

Board: 418	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	

Board: 419	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10932	
Vul: EW	♦ AK82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK94  
 ♥ AJ64  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ J8732  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 417  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10986  
 ♥ K98643  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 418  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ AK1053  
 ♥ 853  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 419  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ J10932  
 ♦ AK82  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AK543  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♥ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 416      ♠ J8732  
Dealer: N        ♥ 75  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q2  
HCP: 8          ♣ KQ96

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 417      ♠ AQ7  
Dealer: S        ♥ QJ  
Vul: Both       ♦ AJ2  
HCP: 20         ♣ AQ1098

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 418      ♠ AK1053  
Dealer: N        ♥ 853  
Vul: None       ♦ J2  
HCP: 9          ♣ J97

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 419      ♠ AK543  
Dealer: S        ♥ AK7  
Vul: EW         ♦ Q7  
HCP: 20         ♣ KJ9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 416  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK94  
 ♥ AJ64  
 ♦ K10  
 ♣ AJ10

South:  
 ♠ J8732  
 ♥ 75  
 ♦ Q2  
 ♣ KQ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Extended acceptance after NT
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. surplus
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 417  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 5  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ 10986  
 ♥ K98643  
 ♦ Q10  
 ♣ 3

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ AQ1098

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	X	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 418  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ AK2  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ AK1053  
 ♥ 853  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ J97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 419  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ J8  
 ♥ J10932  
 ♦ AK82  
 ♣ A4

South:  
 ♠ AK543  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT <sup>1</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. no ♥ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

### P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 420	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ5	
Board: 421	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107542	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J104	
Board: 422	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K96	
Board: 423	♠ AKJ9843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 86	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ A3

♦ AQ982

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQJ974

♦ K106

♣ K104

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ J107542

♦ A9

♣ J104

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ8

♦ KQJ5

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ K102

♦ AKQ

♣ K96

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AQJ975

♦ 8

♣ A84

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ9843

♥ 42

♦ Q4

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQ8

♦ KJ62

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 420	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ974	
Vul: Both	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K104	

Board: 421	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 422	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ975	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A84	

Board: 423	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ4	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ A32

♥ A3

♦ AQ982

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 4

♥ KQJ974

♦ K106

♣ K104

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

AP

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ J107542

♦ A9

♣ J104

South:

♠ 107

♥ KQ8

♦ KQJ5

♣ AKQ8

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 422

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ K102

♦ AKQ

♣ K96

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ AQJ975

♦ 8

♣ A84

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup> Pass 7♥

AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 423

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AKJ9843

♥ 42

♦ Q4

♣ 86

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQ8

♦ KJ62

♣ AQ4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♠<sup>3</sup>

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Texas
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 424	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ54	
Board: 425	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: None	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 92	
Board: 426	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ64	
Board: 427	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109752	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1093	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ Q6  
 ♦ KQ72  
 ♣ KQJ54

South:  
 ♠ QJ109543  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ 93  
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♥ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. Texas			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

Board: 425  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ K93  
 ♥ KQJ64  
 ♦ Q62  
 ♣ 92

South:  
 ♠ AQ85  
 ♥ A3  
 ♦ AK104  
 ♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6NT	AP	

Board: 426  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 6  
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ K105  
 ♦ KJ6  
 ♣ AQ64

South:  
 ♠ 98532  
 ♥ AQ9873  
 ♦ 10  
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	4♦ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Texas			

Board: 427  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ KQ109752  
 ♦ 7  
 ♣ J1093

South:  
 ♠ AQ7  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ J82  
 ♣ AKQ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans

Board: 424	♠ QJ109543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10	
Board: 425	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A54	
Board: 426	♠ 98532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9873	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 10	
Board: 427	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ84	

# P:\bba\2N\_and\_Trans Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 424

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ Q6

♦ KQ72

♣ KQJ54

South:

♠ QJ109543

♥ K5

♦ 93

♣ A10

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♥<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♥<sup>3</sup> Pass 5♠

AP

1. Texas

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K93

♥ KQJ64

♦ Q62

♣ 92

South:

♠ AQ85

♥ A3

♦ AK104

♣ A54

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6NT AP

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ K105

♦ KJ6

♣ AQ64

South:

♠ 98532

♥ AQ9873

♦ 10

♣ 10

West North East South

2NT Pass 4♦<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Texas

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K

♥ KQ109752

♦ 7

♣ J1093

South:

♠ AQ7

♥ AJ

♦ J82

♣ AKQ84

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 6♥ AP